<http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032>

###  Social Media ROI: Managing and Measuring Social Media Efforts in Your Organization

 **By:** [Olivier Blanchard](http://www.informit.com/authors/author_bio.aspx?ISBN=9780789747419)

 **Publisher:** Que

 **Pub. Date:** February 22, 2011

 **Print ISBN-10:** 0-7897-4741-3

 **Print ISBN-13:** 978-0-7897-4741-9

 **Web ISBN-10:** 0-13-267803-9

 **Web ISBN-13:** 978-0-13-267803-2

 **Pages in Print Edition:** 320

 **Download Book** [8 Tokens]: [PDF](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032), [Mobi](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032), [ePub](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032)

 [Amazon.com® Reviews](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032)

### Table of Contents

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[Copyright](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/praise-for-social-media-roi/pref01)

[Praise for Social Media ROI](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/praise-for-social-media-roi/pref01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/foreword/pref02)

[Foreword](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/foreword/pref02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/about-the-author/pref03)

[About the Author](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/about-the-author/pref03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/acknowledgments/pref04)

[Acknowledgments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/acknowledgments/pref04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/we-want-to-hear-from-you/pref05)

[We Want to Hear from You!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/we-want-to-hear-from-you/pref05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/reader-services/pref06)

[Reader Services](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/reader-services/pref06)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/part01)

#### [Part I: Social Media Program Development](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/part01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/ch01)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 1. Creating the Social Company](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/ch01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-the-social-company/ch01lev1sec1)

[Evolution, Human Nature, and the Inevitable Socialization of Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-the-social-company/ch01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-the-social-company/ch01lev1sec2)

[Moving Beyond Channels: Social Media vs. Social Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-the-social-company/ch01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-the-social-company/ch01lev1sec3)

[Why Social Media Matters to Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-the-social-company/ch01lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-the-social-company/ch01lev1sec4)

[Influence and Media: Lateral vs. Vertical Forces](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-the-social-company/ch01lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/ch02)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 2. Aligning Social Media to Business Goals](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/ch02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec1)

[Social Media’s Value to the Organization](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec2)

[Differentiating Between Strategy and Tactics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec3)

[Differentiating Between Goals and Targets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec4)

[Tying a Social Media Program to Business Objectives](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec5)

[How to Create a Roadmap by Turning Goals into Targets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec6)

[The Top Five Business Functions That Can Be Easily Enhanced by a Social Media Program](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec7)

[Sales](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec8)

[Customer Support](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec9)

[Human Resources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec10)

[Public Relations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec11)

[Business Intelligence](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec12)

[Social Media for Nonprofits](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec13)

[Outcomes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec14)

[Member Support](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec15)

[Human Resources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec16)

[Public Relations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec17)

[Member Loyalty](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/aligning-social-media-to-business-goals/ch02lev1sec17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/ch03)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 3. Planning for Performance Measurement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/ch03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/planning-for-performance-measurement/ch03lev1sec1)

[Tools, Methodologies, and Purpose](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/planning-for-performance-measurement/ch03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/planning-for-performance-measurement/ch03lev1sec2)

[Selecting Adequate Social Media Measurement Software for Your Program](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/planning-for-performance-measurement/ch03lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/planning-for-performance-measurement/ch03lev1sec3)

[Key Performance Indicator (KPI)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/planning-for-performance-measurement/ch03lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/planning-for-performance-measurement/ch03lev1sec4)

[Social Media and Sales Measurement: F.R.Y.](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/planning-for-performance-measurement/ch03lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/ch04)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 4. Establishing Clarity of Vision, Purpose, and Execution](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-development/ch04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/establishing-clarity-of-vision-purpose-and-execution/ch04lev1sec1)

[Getting Top-Down and Bottom-Up Buy-In Throughout the Organization](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/establishing-clarity-of-vision-purpose-and-execution/ch04lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/establishing-clarity-of-vision-purpose-and-execution/ch04lev1sec2)

[Change Management, Social Media Style](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/establishing-clarity-of-vision-purpose-and-execution/ch04lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/establishing-clarity-of-vision-purpose-and-execution/ch04lev1sec3)

[Laying the Groundwork for Integration and Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/establishing-clarity-of-vision-purpose-and-execution/ch04lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/part02)

#### [Part II: Social Media Program Integration](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/part02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch05)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 5. Understanding How Social Media Plugs into the Organization](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec1)

[Creating Structure: Your First Social Media Process Mapping Draft](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec2)

[Understanding the Four Phases of Social Media Adoption](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec3)

[Genesis vs. Pirate Ships: Social Media Integration Models](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec4)

[From Skunkworks to Full Deployment of a Social Media Structure](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec5)

[Centralized vs. Decentralized Social Media Management Models](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/understanding-how-social-media-plugs-into-the-organization/ch05lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch06)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 6. The People Principle](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch06)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-people-principle/ch06lev1sec1)

[Hiring, Training, and Certifying for Social Media Activity](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-people-principle/ch06lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-people-principle/ch06lev1sec2)

[Hiring a Social Media Director (Strategic Role)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-people-principle/ch06lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-people-principle/ch06lev1sec3)

[Hiring for Tactical Social Media Roles](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-people-principle/ch06lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch07)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 7. Establishing Social Media Guidelines for the Organization](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch07)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/establishing-social-media-guidelines-for-the-organization/ch07lev1sec1)

[Guidelines, Policies, and Purpose](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/establishing-social-media-guidelines-for-the-organization/ch07lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch08)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 8. Laying the Operational Groundwork for Effective Social Media Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch08)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/laying-the-operational-groundwork-for-effective-social-media-management/ch08lev1sec1)

[Establishing a Social Media Program’s Organizational Structure: Leadership and Reporting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/laying-the-operational-groundwork-for-effective-social-media-management/ch08lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/laying-the-operational-groundwork-for-effective-social-media-management/ch08lev1sec2)

[Establishing a Social Media Program’s Organizational Structure: Cross-Functional Collaboration](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/laying-the-operational-groundwork-for-effective-social-media-management/ch08lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/laying-the-operational-groundwork-for-effective-social-media-management/ch08lev1sec3)

[Basic Technical Requirements](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/laying-the-operational-groundwork-for-effective-social-media-management/ch08lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch09)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 9. The New Rules of Brand Communications in the Age of Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-integration/ch09)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-new-rules-of-brand-communications-in-the-age-of-social-media/ch09lev1sec1)

[Social Media’s General Impact on Brand Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-new-rules-of-brand-communications-in-the-age-of-social-media/ch09lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-new-rules-of-brand-communications-in-the-age-of-social-media/ch09lev1sec2)

[Transparency, Opacity, Confidentiality, and Disclosure](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-new-rules-of-brand-communications-in-the-age-of-social-media/ch09lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-new-rules-of-brand-communications-in-the-age-of-social-media/ch09lev1sec3)

[Confidentiality and Data Protection in the Age of Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/the-new-rules-of-brand-communications-in-the-age-of-social-media/ch09lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/part03)

#### [Part III: Social Media Program Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/part03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/ch10)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 10. Listening Before Talking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/ch10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/listening-before-talking/ch10lev1sec1)

[Business Intelligence and Search](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/listening-before-talking/ch10lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/listening-before-talking/ch10lev1sec2)

[The Power of Real-Time Situational Awareness](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/listening-before-talking/ch10lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/listening-before-talking/ch10lev1sec3)

[New Avenues of Market Research: From “I Don’t Know” to “Let’s Find Out”](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/listening-before-talking/ch10lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/ch11)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 11. Social Media and Digital Brand Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/ch11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-and-digital-brand-management/ch11lev1sec1)

[Introduction to the New Paradigm in Digital Brand Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-and-digital-brand-management/ch11lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-and-digital-brand-management/ch11lev1sec2)

[Putting It All Together](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-and-digital-brand-management/ch11lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/ch12)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 12. Real-Time Digital Support—Fixing Customer Service Once and for All](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/ch12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec1)

[The Superhero Principle](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec2)

[The Basic Social Media Customer Service Model](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec3)

[The New Digital Concierge Service and Customer Service 3.0](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec4)

[Digital Conflict Resolution](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec5)

[From Risk to Opportunity: Turning Anger on Its Head and Other Considerations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/real-time-digital-support-ixing-customer-service-once-and-for-all/ch12lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/ch13)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 13. Social Media Program Management—Putting It All Together](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management/ch13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management-utting-it-all-together/ch13lev1sec1)

[Social Media Management: In-House, Outsourced, or Somewhere in Between?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management-utting-it-all-together/ch13lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management-utting-it-all-together/ch13lev1sec2)

[Eleven Key Best Practices for Social Media Program Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management-utting-it-all-together/ch13lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management-utting-it-all-together/ch13lev1sec3)

[Staying Focused on Business Objectives: How Marketing Campaigns Should Fit into Your Social Media Program](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management-utting-it-all-together/ch13lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management-utting-it-all-together/ch13lev1sec4)

[Final Thoughts on Social Media Program Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-management-utting-it-all-together/ch13lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/part04)

#### [Part IV: Social Media Program Measurement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/part04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/ch14)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 14. Creating a Measurement Practice for Social Media Programs](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/ch14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec1)

[Before the How, the Why: Keeping an Eye on Objectives and Targets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec2)

[A Word of Caution Regarding Measurement in the Social Media Space](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec3)

[The Cornerstones of Your Measurement Practice: Monitoring, Measurement, Analysis, and Reporting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec4)

[Best Practices for Performance Measurement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec5)

[Building Velocity and Specificity into Your Social Media Measurement Practice](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/creating-a-measurement-practice-for-social-media-programs/ch14lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/ch15)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 15. ROI and Other Social Media Outcomes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/ch15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec1)

[ROI and Business Justification](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec2)

[Financial Outcomes vs. Nonfinancial Outcomes and a Word About Conversions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec3)

[What ROI Is and Isn’t](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec4)

[Tying Social Media to the P&L](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec5)

[Tying Nonfinancial Outcomes to Social Media Performance](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/roi-and-other-social-media-outcomes/ch15lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/ch16)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 16. F.R.Y. (Frequency, Reach, and Yield) and Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/ch16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/fdotrdotydot-frequency-reach-and-yield-and-social-media/ch16lev1sec1)

[The Importance of Finding the Right Words in the Language of Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/fdotrdotydot-frequency-reach-and-yield-and-social-media/ch16lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/fdotrdotydot-frequency-reach-and-yield-and-social-media/ch16lev1sec2)

[Financial vs. Nonfinancial Aspects of Frequency](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/fdotrdotydot-frequency-reach-and-yield-and-social-media/ch16lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/fdotrdotydot-frequency-reach-and-yield-and-social-media/ch16lev1sec3)

[Financial vs. Nonfinancial Aspects of Reach](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/fdotrdotydot-frequency-reach-and-yield-and-social-media/ch16lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/fdotrdotydot-frequency-reach-and-yield-and-social-media/ch16lev1sec4)

[The Financial Value of Yield](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/fdotrdotydot-frequency-reach-and-yield-and-social-media/ch16lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/ch17)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032) 1 Token[Chapter 17. Social Media Program Analysis and Reporting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-measurement/ch17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-analysis-and-reporting/ch17lev1sec1)

[Shattering the Vacuum: The Need for Collaborative Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-analysis-and-reporting/ch17lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-analysis-and-reporting/ch17lev1sec2)

[Best Practices in Data Reporting for Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-analysis-and-reporting/ch17lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-analysis-and-reporting/ch17lev1sec3)

[Program Validation by the Numbers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-analysis-and-reporting/ch17lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-analysis-and-reporting/ch17lev1sec4)

[Looking at Performance Data as Actionable Intelligence](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/social-media-program-analysis-and-reporting/ch17lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/afterword/app01)

[Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032)  
1 Token[Afterword](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/afterword/app01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/index/bvdidx)

[Index](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/hardware-and-gadgets/9780132678032/index/bvdidx)

<http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425>

###  Supercharge Your Social Media Strategies (Collection)

 **By:** [Rawn Shah; Reshma Shah; Jamie Turner; Monique Reece; Michael Tasner](http://www.ftpress.com/authors/author_bio.aspx?ISBN=9780132696418)

 **Publisher:** FT Press

 **Pub. Date:** January 04, 2011

 **Print ISBN-10:** 0-13-269641-X

 **Print ISBN-13:** 978-0-13-269641-8

 **Web ISBN-10:** 0-13-269642-8

 **Web ISBN-13:** 978-0-13-269642-5

 **Pages in Print Edition:** 752

### Table of Contents

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[Copyright](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/part01)

#### [How to Make Money with Social Media: An Insider’s Guide on Using New and Emerging Media to Grow Your Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/part01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch00)

##### [Introduction](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch00)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/socialmedia_ch00lev1sec1)

[A Few Tips on Using This Book](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/socialmedia_ch00lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch01)

##### [Chapter 1. What Social Media Isn’t](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-social-media-isn/socialmedia_ch01lev1sec1)

[Marketing Has Changed More in the Past 5 Years Than in the Previous 100 Combined](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-social-media-isn/socialmedia_ch01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-social-media-isn/socialmedia_ch01lev1sec2)

[What Social Media Isn’t](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-social-media-isn/socialmedia_ch01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-social-media-isn/socialmedia_ch01lev1sec3)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-social-media-isn/socialmedia_ch01lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch02)

##### [Chapter 2. The Evolution of Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-evolution-of-marketing/socialmedia_ch02lev1sec1)

[In the World of Marketing, There Are Two Sure-Fire Promotions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-evolution-of-marketing/socialmedia_ch02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-evolution-of-marketing/socialmedia_ch02lev1sec2)

[Where Marketing Has Been](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-evolution-of-marketing/socialmedia_ch02lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-evolution-of-marketing/socialmedia_ch02lev1sec3)

[Social Media Comes of Age](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-evolution-of-marketing/socialmedia_ch02lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-evolution-of-marketing/socialmedia_ch02lev1sec4)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-evolution-of-marketing/socialmedia_ch02lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch03)

##### [Chapter 3. How to Think About Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec1)

[Getting Familiar with Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec2)

[Key Social Media Platforms](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec3)

[Other Social Media Platforms You Should Know About](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec4)

[Social Media Models Used by the Fortune 500](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec5)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-think-about-social-media/socialmedia_ch03lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch04)

##### [Chapter 4. The Language of Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-language-of-social-media/socialmedia_ch04lev1sec1)

[Getting Social Media Vocabulary Straight](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-language-of-social-media/socialmedia_ch04lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-language-of-social-media/socialmedia_ch04lev1sec2)

[The Social Media Life Cycle](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-language-of-social-media/socialmedia_ch04lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-language-of-social-media/socialmedia_ch04lev1sec3)

[Bringing Your Social Media Campaign to Life](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-language-of-social-media/socialmedia_ch04lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-language-of-social-media/socialmedia_ch04lev1sec4)

[Keeping Customers for Life](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-language-of-social-media/socialmedia_ch04lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch05)

##### [Chapter 5. Laying the Groundwork for Success](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/laying-the-groundwork-for-success/socialmedia_ch05lev1sec1)

[Measuring What Counts](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/laying-the-groundwork-for-success/socialmedia_ch05lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/laying-the-groundwork-for-success/socialmedia_ch05lev1sec2)

[Risks Associated with Social Media Campaigns](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/laying-the-groundwork-for-success/socialmedia_ch05lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/laying-the-groundwork-for-success/socialmedia_ch05lev1sec3)

[Social Media Isn’t Free](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/laying-the-groundwork-for-success/socialmedia_ch05lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch06)

[Chapter 6. Why Your First Social Media Campaign Didn’t Work](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch06)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch07)

##### [Chapter 7. Managing the Conversation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch07)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/managing-the-conversation/socialmedia_ch07lev1sec1)

[Participating in the Conversation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/managing-the-conversation/socialmedia_ch07lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/managing-the-conversation/socialmedia_ch07lev1sec2)

[Using the i-Cubed System to Manage the Online Conversation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/managing-the-conversation/socialmedia_ch07lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/managing-the-conversation/socialmedia_ch07lev1sec3)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/managing-the-conversation/socialmedia_ch07lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch08)

##### [Chapter 8. Creating Circular Momentum](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch08)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/creating-circular-momentum/socialmedia_ch08lev1sec1)

[Using Circular Momentum to Build Your Brand](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/creating-circular-momentum/socialmedia_ch08lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/creating-circular-momentum/socialmedia_ch08lev1sec2)

[Using Social Media for Customer Service](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/creating-circular-momentum/socialmedia_ch08lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/creating-circular-momentum/socialmedia_ch08lev1sec3)

[Social Media As a Recruiting Tool](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/creating-circular-momentum/socialmedia_ch08lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/creating-circular-momentum/socialmedia_ch08lev1sec4)

[Are You Set Up to Create Circular Momentum with Your Social Media Campaign?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/creating-circular-momentum/socialmedia_ch08lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch09)

##### [Chapter 9. Social Media Is More Than Just YouTube, LinkedIn, Facebook, and Twitter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch09)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-is-more-than-just-youtube-linkedin-facebook-and-twitter/socialmedia_ch09lev1sec1)

[Social Media Tools to Help You Network, Promote, and Share](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-is-more-than-just-youtube-linkedin-facebook-and-twitter/socialmedia_ch09lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-is-more-than-just-youtube-linkedin-facebook-and-twitter/socialmedia_ch09lev1sec2)

[What to Use When](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-is-more-than-just-youtube-linkedin-facebook-and-twitter/socialmedia_ch09lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch10)

##### [Chapter 10. How to Use Networking Platforms to Help You Grow Your Sales and Revenue](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-use-networking-platforms-to-help-you-grow-your-sales-and-revenue/socialmedia_ch10lev1sec1)

[Who Uses Social Media?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-use-networking-platforms-to-help-you-grow-your-sales-and-revenue/socialmedia_ch10lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch11)

[Chapter 11. How to Use Promoting Platforms to Help You Grow Your Sales and Revenue](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch12)

##### [Chapter 12. How to Use Sharing Platforms to Help You grow Your Sales and Revenue](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-use-sharing-platforms-to-help-you-grow-your-sales-and-revenue/socialmedia_ch12lev1sec1)

[A Quick Start Guide for Sharing Platforms](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-use-sharing-platforms-to-help-you-grow-your-sales-and-revenue/socialmedia_ch12lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch13)

##### [Chapter 13. Mobile Media, Augmented Reality, and Widgets, Oh My!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec1)

[A Quick Review](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec2)

[Mobile Media Overview](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec3)

[How to Use Mobile Media for Your Brand](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec4)

[Augmented Reality](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec5)

[Widgets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-media-augmented-reality-and-widgets-oh-my/socialmedia_ch13lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch14)

##### [Chapter 14. How to Integrate Social Media into Your Marketing Plan](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-integrate-social-media-into-your-marketing-plan/socialmedia_ch14lev1sec1)

[The Advent of Integrated Marketing Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-integrate-social-media-into-your-marketing-plan/socialmedia_ch14lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-integrate-social-media-into-your-marketing-plan/socialmedia_ch14lev1sec2)

[The New World of Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-integrate-social-media-into-your-marketing-plan/socialmedia_ch14lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-integrate-social-media-into-your-marketing-plan/socialmedia_ch14lev1sec3)

[Integrating Your Social Media Campaign](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-integrate-social-media-into-your-marketing-plan/socialmedia_ch14lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch15)

##### [Chapter 15. How to Conduct a Competitive Assessment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-conduct-a-competitive-assessment/socialmedia_ch15lev1sec1)

[Conducting a Competitive Assessment for Your Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-conduct-a-competitive-assessment/socialmedia_ch15lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-conduct-a-competitive-assessment/socialmedia_ch15lev1sec2)

[Conducting a Social Media Competitive Assessment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-conduct-a-competitive-assessment/socialmedia_ch15lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch16)

##### [Chapter 16. Conducting an Internal Situation Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conducting-an-internal-situation-analysis/socialmedia_ch16lev1sec1)

[Conducting an Internal Situation Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conducting-an-internal-situation-analysis/socialmedia_ch16lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conducting-an-internal-situation-analysis/socialmedia_ch16lev1sec2)

[Conducting a SWOT Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conducting-an-internal-situation-analysis/socialmedia_ch16lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conducting-an-internal-situation-analysis/socialmedia_ch16lev1sec3)

[How to Move Ahead](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conducting-an-internal-situation-analysis/socialmedia_ch16lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conducting-an-internal-situation-analysis/socialmedia_ch16lev1sec4)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conducting-an-internal-situation-analysis/socialmedia_ch16lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch17)

##### [Chapter 17. Understanding the Customer Thought Processes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/understanding-the-customer-thought-processes/socialmedia_ch17lev1sec1)

[Customer Decision-Making Process](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/understanding-the-customer-thought-processes/socialmedia_ch17lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/understanding-the-customer-thought-processes/socialmedia_ch17lev1sec2)

[Decision Making When It Really Matters](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/understanding-the-customer-thought-processes/socialmedia_ch17lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/understanding-the-customer-thought-processes/socialmedia_ch17lev1sec3)

[The Role of Social Media in Influencing Decisions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/understanding-the-customer-thought-processes/socialmedia_ch17lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/understanding-the-customer-thought-processes/socialmedia_ch17lev1sec4)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/understanding-the-customer-thought-processes/socialmedia_ch17lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch18)

##### [Chapter 18. Establishing Your Major Objectives and Key Strategies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec1)

[Don’t Just Create an Action—Create a Chain Reaction](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec2)

[How to Set Objectives That Get You Results](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec3)

[Moving Product](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec4)

[Moving People](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec5)

[Developing Your Social Media Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec6)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/establishing-your-major-objectives-and-key-strategies/socialmedia_ch18lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch19)

##### [Chapter 19. Aligning your Social Media Strategy with Your Brand Essence](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/aligning-your-social-media-strategy-with-your-brand-essence/socialmedia_ch19lev1sec1)

[The Essence of Brand Essence](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/aligning-your-social-media-strategy-with-your-brand-essence/socialmedia_ch19lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/aligning-your-social-media-strategy-with-your-brand-essence/socialmedia_ch19lev1sec2)

[Aligning Your Efforts with Your Brand](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/aligning-your-social-media-strategy-with-your-brand-essence/socialmedia_ch19lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/aligning-your-social-media-strategy-with-your-brand-essence/socialmedia_ch19lev1sec3)

[The Good, the Bad, and the Ugly](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/aligning-your-social-media-strategy-with-your-brand-essence/socialmedia_ch19lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/aligning-your-social-media-strategy-with-your-brand-essence/socialmedia_ch19lev1sec4)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/aligning-your-social-media-strategy-with-your-brand-essence/socialmedia_ch19lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch20)

##### [Chapter 20. How to Measure a Social Media Campaign](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch20)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-measure-a-social-media-campaign/socialmedia_ch20lev1sec1)

[Setting Objectives for Your Campaign](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-measure-a-social-media-campaign/socialmedia_ch20lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-measure-a-social-media-campaign/socialmedia_ch20lev1sec2)

[The Seven Deadly Sins of Social Media Measurement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-measure-a-social-media-campaign/socialmedia_ch20lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-measure-a-social-media-campaign/socialmedia_ch20lev1sec3)

[Segmenting Social Media Measurement into Categories](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-measure-a-social-media-campaign/socialmedia_ch20lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch21)

##### [Chapter 21. Step 1: Measuring the Quantitative Data](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch21)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec1)

[Measuring Traffic on Your Own Web Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec2)

[Measuring Traffic on Your Competitors’ Web Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec3)

[Measuring Traffic on Your Social Media Channels](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec4)

[Measuring Your Online Mentions Across Different Platforms](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec5)

[Other Quantitative Metrics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec6)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-1-measuring-the-quantitative-data/socialmedia_ch21lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch22)

##### [Chapter 22. Step 2: Measuring the Qualitative Data](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch22)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-2-measuring-the-qualitative-data/socialmedia_ch22lev1sec1)

[Using Qualitative Data to Get Insights from Your Customers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-2-measuring-the-qualitative-data/socialmedia_ch22lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-2-measuring-the-qualitative-data/socialmedia_ch22lev1sec2)

[Creating Your Own Survey](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-2-measuring-the-qualitative-data/socialmedia_ch22lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-2-measuring-the-qualitative-data/socialmedia_ch22lev1sec3)

[Listening to the Online Conversation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-2-measuring-the-qualitative-data/socialmedia_ch22lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-2-measuring-the-qualitative-data/socialmedia_ch22lev1sec4)

[Mistakes to Avoid When Measuring Qualitative Social Media Data](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-2-measuring-the-qualitative-data/socialmedia_ch22lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch23)

##### [Chapter 23. Step 3: Measuring the Only Really Important Thing—Your Return on Investment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch23)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec1)

[Understanding Customer Lifetime Value](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec2)

[Using Social Media for Customer Retention Purposes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec3)

[Generating Leads with Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec4)

[Converting Leads into Customers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec5)

[Tracking Your Social Media ROI](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec6)

[The Bottom Line](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/step-3-measuring-the-only-really-important-thing-our-return-on-investment/socialmedia_ch23lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch24)

##### [Chapter 24. Social Media Guidelines for Corporations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch24)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-guidelines-for-corporations/socialmedia_ch24lev1sec1)

[The Five Core Values of Social Media Behavior](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-guidelines-for-corporations/socialmedia_ch24lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-guidelines-for-corporations/socialmedia_ch24lev1sec2)

[Section 17. 17 Social Media Principles for Corporations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-guidelines-for-corporations/socialmedia_ch24lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-guidelines-for-corporations/socialmedia_ch24lev1sec3)

[Put These Guidelines in Place Sooner Rather Than Later](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-guidelines-for-corporations/socialmedia_ch24lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch25)

##### [Chapter 25. 59 Things You Need to Do on Your Way to a Successful Social Media Campaign](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_ch25)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/59-things-you-need-to-do-on-your-way-to-a-successful-social-media-campaign/socialmedia_ch25lev1sec1)

[How to Make Money with Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/59-things-you-need-to-do-on-your-way-to-a-successful-social-media-campaign/socialmedia_ch25lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_app01)

[Financial Times Press](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-to-make-money-with-social-media-an-insider-guide-on-using-new-and-emerging/socialmedia_app01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/part02)

#### [Social Networking for Business: Choosing the Right Tools and Resources to Fit Your Needs](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/part02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch01)

##### [Chapter 1. Social Computing on the Ascent](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-on-the-ascent/social_ch01lev1sec1)

[Reshaping the Way We Work](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-on-the-ascent/social_ch01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-on-the-ascent/social_ch01lev1sec2)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-on-the-ascent/social_ch01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch02)

##### [Chapter 2. Sharing a Social Experience](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/sharing-a-social-experience/social_ch02lev1sec1)

[Modeling Social Experiences](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/sharing-a-social-experience/social_ch02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/sharing-a-social-experience/social_ch02lev1sec2)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/sharing-a-social-experience/social_ch02lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch03)

##### [Chapter 3. Leadership in Social Environments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/leadership-in-social-environments/social_ch03lev1sec1)

[Governance and Leadership Models](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/leadership-in-social-environments/social_ch03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/leadership-in-social-environments/social_ch03lev1sec2)

[A Selection of Leadership Models](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/leadership-in-social-environments/social_ch03lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/leadership-in-social-environments/social_ch03lev1sec3)

[Choosing a Leadership Model](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/leadership-in-social-environments/social_ch03lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/leadership-in-social-environments/social_ch03lev1sec4)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/leadership-in-social-environments/social_ch03lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch04)

##### [Chapter 4. Social Tasks: Collaborating on Ideas](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-collaborating-on-ideas/social_ch04lev1sec1)

[The Structure of Social Tasks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-collaborating-on-ideas/social_ch04lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-collaborating-on-ideas/social_ch04lev1sec2)

[Different Models of Social Tasks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-collaborating-on-ideas/social_ch04lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-collaborating-on-ideas/social_ch04lev1sec3)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-collaborating-on-ideas/social_ch04lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch05)

##### [Chapter 5. Social Tasks: Creating and Managing Information](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-creating-and-managing-information/social_ch05lev1sec1)

[Recommendations and Reviews](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-creating-and-managing-information/social_ch05lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-creating-and-managing-information/social_ch05lev1sec2)

[Creating and Categorizing Information](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-creating-and-managing-information/social_ch05lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-creating-and-managing-information/social_ch05lev1sec3)

[Filtering Information](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-creating-and-managing-information/social_ch05lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-creating-and-managing-information/social_ch05lev1sec4)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-tasks-creating-and-managing-information/social_ch05lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch06)

##### [Chapter 6. Social Ecosystems and Domains](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch06)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-ecosystems-and-domains/social_ch06lev1sec1)

[Grouping Instances](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-ecosystems-and-domains/social_ch06lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-ecosystems-and-domains/social_ch06lev1sec2)

[Grouping Tools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-ecosystems-and-domains/social_ch06lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-ecosystems-and-domains/social_ch06lev1sec3)

[Grouping Audiences into Domains](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-ecosystems-and-domains/social_ch06lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-ecosystems-and-domains/social_ch06lev1sec4)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-ecosystems-and-domains/social_ch06lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch07)

##### [Chapter 7. Building a Social Culture](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch07)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/building-a-social-culture/social_ch07lev1sec1)

[Defining a Culture for a Social Environment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/building-a-social-culture/social_ch07lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/building-a-social-culture/social_ch07lev1sec2)

[The Cultural Impact of Social Architecture](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/building-a-social-culture/social_ch07lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/building-a-social-culture/social_ch07lev1sec3)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/building-a-social-culture/social_ch07lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch08)

##### [Chapter 8. Engaging and Encouraging Members](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch08)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/engaging-and-encouraging-members/social_ch08lev1sec1)

[Belonging and Commitment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/engaging-and-encouraging-members/social_ch08lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/engaging-and-encouraging-members/social_ch08lev1sec2)

[Programs to Grow or Encourage Your Social Group](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/engaging-and-encouraging-members/social_ch08lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/engaging-and-encouraging-members/social_ch08lev1sec3)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/engaging-and-encouraging-members/social_ch08lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch09)

##### [Chapter 9. Community and Social Experience Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch09)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/community-and-social-experience-management/social_ch09lev1sec1)

[The Value and Characteristics of a Community Manager](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/community-and-social-experience-management/social_ch09lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/community-and-social-experience-management/social_ch09lev1sec2)

[Community Manager Tasks and Responsibilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/community-and-social-experience-management/social_ch09lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/community-and-social-experience-management/social_ch09lev1sec3)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/community-and-social-experience-management/social_ch09lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch10)

##### [Chapter 10. Measuring Social Environments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measuring-social-environments/social_ch10lev1sec1)

[What Can You Measure?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measuring-social-environments/social_ch10lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measuring-social-environments/social_ch10lev1sec2)

[Measurement Mechanisms and Methods](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measuring-social-environments/social_ch10lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measuring-social-environments/social_ch10lev1sec3)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measuring-social-environments/social_ch10lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch11)

##### [Chapter 11. Social Computing Value](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_ch11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-value/social_ch11lev1sec1)

[Defining the Structure of a Social Environment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-value/social_ch11lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-value/social_ch11lev1sec2)

[Cultural Forces Shaping Social Environments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-value/social_ch11lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-value/social_ch11lev1sec3)

[Social Computing and Business Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-computing-value/social_ch11lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_app01)

[Wharton School Publishing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-networking-for-business-choosing-the-right-tools-and-resources-to-fit/social_app01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/part03)

#### [Marketing in the Moment: The Practical Guide to Using Web 3.0 Marketing to Reach Your Customers First](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/part03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch00)

##### [Introduction](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch00)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec1)

[Recognize Any of These?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec2)

[What Does This Mean to You?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec3)

[Move Out of the Way, or Jump on the Bullet Train](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec4)

[Why Should You Listen to Me?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec5)

[How to Use This Book](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec6)

[FAQs](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/introduction/marketing_ch00lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch01)

##### [Chapter 1. The Mindset Shift: From Web 2.0 to Web 3.0](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-mindset-shift-from-web-2dot0-to-web-3dot0/marketing_ch01lev1sec1)

[What Is Web 2.0?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-mindset-shift-from-web-2dot0-to-web-3dot0/marketing_ch01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-mindset-shift-from-web-2dot0-to-web-3dot0/marketing_ch01lev1sec2)

[The Limitations of Web 2.0](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-mindset-shift-from-web-2dot0-to-web-3dot0/marketing_ch01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-mindset-shift-from-web-2dot0-to-web-3dot0/marketing_ch01lev1sec3)

[What Is Web 3.0 Marketing?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-mindset-shift-from-web-2dot0-to-web-3dot0/marketing_ch01lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch02)

##### [Chapter 2. Are You Ready for Web 3.0 Marketing?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/are-you-ready-for-web-3dot0-marketing/marketing_ch02lev1sec1)

[How Web 3.0 Marketing Will Affect Your Business, Your Company, and Your Life](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/are-you-ready-for-web-3dot0-marketing/marketing_ch02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/are-you-ready-for-web-3dot0-marketing/marketing_ch02lev1sec2)

[Conducting a 360-Degree Review of Your Web Platform and Marketing Efforts](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/are-you-ready-for-web-3dot0-marketing/marketing_ch02lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/are-you-ready-for-web-3dot0-marketing/marketing_ch02lev1sec3)

[Investing in New and Additional Technology](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/are-you-ready-for-web-3dot0-marketing/marketing_ch02lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/are-you-ready-for-web-3dot0-marketing/marketing_ch02lev1sec4)

[The Top Five Things You Need to Do to Master and Prepare for the Web 3.0 Wave](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/are-you-ready-for-web-3dot0-marketing/marketing_ch02lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch03)

##### [Chapter 3. Content Marketing: Understanding and Capitalizing on the Drastic Shift Taking Place](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec1)

[The Content-Delivery Change Taking Place](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec2)

[From Blogging to Microblogging](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec3)

[Twitter and How It’s Changing the World](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec4)

[How to Get a Massive Number of Twitter Followers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec5)

[Advanced Twitter-Building Tactics and Other Twitter Tools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/content-marketing-understanding-and-capitalizing-on-the-drastic-shift-taking/marketing_ch03lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch04)

##### [Chapter 4. Mobile Marketing: Tapping into Billions of Cellphone Users](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-marketing-tapping-into-billions-of-cellphone-users/marketing_ch04lev1sec1)

[What Is Mobile Marketing?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-marketing-tapping-into-billions-of-cellphone-users/marketing_ch04lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-marketing-tapping-into-billions-of-cellphone-users/marketing_ch04lev1sec2)

[A World Run on BlackBerrys, iPhones, and Mobile Devices](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-marketing-tapping-into-billions-of-cellphone-users/marketing_ch04lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-marketing-tapping-into-billions-of-cellphone-users/marketing_ch04lev1sec3)

[How to Implement Mobile Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobile-marketing-tapping-into-billions-of-cellphone-users/marketing_ch04lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch05)

##### [Chapter 5. Virtual Reality Worlds: The Hows and Whys of This Unique Marketing Universe](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/virtual-reality-worlds-the-hows-and-whys-of-this-unique-marketing-universe/marketing_ch05lev1sec1)

[The Basics of Virtual Reality World Communities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/virtual-reality-worlds-the-hows-and-whys-of-this-unique-marketing-universe/marketing_ch05lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/virtual-reality-worlds-the-hows-and-whys-of-this-unique-marketing-universe/marketing_ch05lev1sec2)

[How to Leverage the Trend](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/virtual-reality-worlds-the-hows-and-whys-of-this-unique-marketing-universe/marketing_ch05lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/virtual-reality-worlds-the-hows-and-whys-of-this-unique-marketing-universe/marketing_ch05lev1sec3)

[Virtual Trade Shows and Events](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/virtual-reality-worlds-the-hows-and-whys-of-this-unique-marketing-universe/marketing_ch05lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/virtual-reality-worlds-the-hows-and-whys-of-this-unique-marketing-universe/marketing_ch05lev1sec4)

[Virtual-Reality-World Banner Ads](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/virtual-reality-worlds-the-hows-and-whys-of-this-unique-marketing-universe/marketing_ch05lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch06)

##### [Chapter 6. Video Marketing: Taking Video to the Next Level](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch06)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/video-marketing-taking-video-to-the-next-level/marketing_ch06lev1sec1)

[The Video Craze](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/video-marketing-taking-video-to-the-next-level/marketing_ch06lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/video-marketing-taking-video-to-the-next-level/marketing_ch06lev1sec2)

[Shifting from YouTube to Ustream and Beyond](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/video-marketing-taking-video-to-the-next-level/marketing_ch06lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/video-marketing-taking-video-to-the-next-level/marketing_ch06lev1sec3)

[Internet TV](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/video-marketing-taking-video-to-the-next-level/marketing_ch06lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/video-marketing-taking-video-to-the-next-level/marketing_ch06lev1sec4)

[The Flip Video Craze](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/video-marketing-taking-video-to-the-next-level/marketing_ch06lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch07)

##### [Chapter 7. Web Applications: How to Effectively Use Apps in Your Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch07)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-applications-how-to-effectively-use-apps-in-your-marketing/marketing_ch07lev1sec1)

[What Are Web Apps?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-applications-how-to-effectively-use-apps-in-your-marketing/marketing_ch07lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-applications-how-to-effectively-use-apps-in-your-marketing/marketing_ch07lev1sec2)

[Apps for Personal and General Business Use](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-applications-how-to-effectively-use-apps-in-your-marketing/marketing_ch07lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-applications-how-to-effectively-use-apps-in-your-marketing/marketing_ch07lev1sec3)

[Using Apps in Web 3.0 Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-applications-how-to-effectively-use-apps-in-your-marketing/marketing_ch07lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch08)

##### [Chapter 8. Open-Source Code: How to Find and Use Others’ Hard Work for Maximum Impact](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch08)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/open-source-code-how-to-find-and-use-others-hard-work-for-maximum-impact/marketing_ch08lev1sec1)

[What Is Open-Source Code?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/open-source-code-how-to-find-and-use-others-hard-work-for-maximum-impact/marketing_ch08lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/open-source-code-how-to-find-and-use-others-hard-work-for-maximum-impact/marketing_ch08lev1sec2)

[Using Open-Source Code](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/open-source-code-how-to-find-and-use-others-hard-work-for-maximum-impact/marketing_ch08lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch09)

##### [Chapter 9. Collaboration: Connecting and Sharing Data at Lightning-Speed Paces](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch09)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/collaboration-connecting-and-sharing-data-at-lightning-speed-paces/marketing_ch09lev1sec1)

[Google Apps](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/collaboration-connecting-and-sharing-data-at-lightning-speed-paces/marketing_ch09lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/collaboration-connecting-and-sharing-data-at-lightning-speed-paces/marketing_ch09lev1sec2)

[How You Can Leverage Collaboration Tools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/collaboration-connecting-and-sharing-data-at-lightning-speed-paces/marketing_ch09lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/collaboration-connecting-and-sharing-data-at-lightning-speed-paces/marketing_ch09lev1sec3)

[On-Demand/Software as a Service](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/collaboration-connecting-and-sharing-data-at-lightning-speed-paces/marketing_ch09lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch10)

##### [Chapter 10. Web 3.0 Companies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-3dot0-companies/marketing_ch10lev1sec1)

[Company: Amazon](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-3dot0-companies/marketing_ch10lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-3dot0-companies/marketing_ch10lev1sec2)

[Company: Zappos](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-3dot0-companies/marketing_ch10lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-3dot0-companies/marketing_ch10lev1sec3)

[Company: Salesforce.com](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-3dot0-companies/marketing_ch10lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-3dot0-companies/marketing_ch10lev1sec4)

[Company: Cisco](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/web-3dot0-companies/marketing_ch10lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch11)

##### [Chapter 11. Your Action Plan: Putting It All Together and Taking Action](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_ch11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/your-action-plan-putting-it-all-together-and-taking-action/marketing_ch11lev1sec1)

[Your Action Plan for the Next Three to Six Months and Beyond](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/your-action-plan-putting-it-all-together-and-taking-action/marketing_ch11lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/your-action-plan-putting-it-all-together-and-taking-action/marketing_ch11lev1sec2)

[Final Thoughts on the Evolution of the Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/your-action-plan-putting-it-all-together-and-taking-action/marketing_ch11lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_app01)

##### [Conclusion: The Art of Giving Back](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-in-the-moment-the-practical-guide-to-using-web-3dot0-marketing-to/marketing_app01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conclusion-the-art-of-giving-back/marketing_app01lev1sec1)

[Some of My Favorite Charities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conclusion-the-art-of-giving-back/marketing_app01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conclusion-the-art-of-giving-back/marketing_app01lev1sec2)

[How to Start Giving Back](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/conclusion-the-art-of-giving-back/marketing_app01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/part04)

##### [Real-Time Marketing for Business Growth: How to Use Social Media, Measure Marketing, and Create a Culture of Execution](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/part04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch01a)

[Section I. Purpose: Define Your Purpose](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch01a)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch01)

##### [Chapter 1. What Is Purpose and Why Is It Important?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-purpose-and-why-is-it-important/realtime_ch01lev1sec1)

[Purpose-Driven Companies Make Higher Profits](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-purpose-and-why-is-it-important/realtime_ch01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-purpose-and-why-is-it-important/realtime_ch01lev1sec2)

[Create Raving Fans](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-purpose-and-why-is-it-important/realtime_ch01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-purpose-and-why-is-it-important/realtime_ch01lev1sec3)

[When Employees Leave at Night, So Does Your Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-purpose-and-why-is-it-important/realtime_ch01lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-purpose-and-why-is-it-important/realtime_ch01lev1sec4)

[Company Purpose: Intentional or Dysfunctional?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-purpose-and-why-is-it-important/realtime_ch01lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch02)

##### [Chapter 2. A Mission Statement Answers “Why Do We Exist?”](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/a-mission-statement-answers-hy-do-we-exist/realtime_ch02lev1sec1)

[Does Your Mission Statement Inspire?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/a-mission-statement-answers-hy-do-we-exist/realtime_ch02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch03)

##### [Chapter 3. Create a Compelling Vision](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-compelling-vision/realtime_ch03lev1sec1)

[Tell a Story](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-compelling-vision/realtime_ch03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch04)

##### [Chapter 4. Core Values Drive Behavior](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/core-values-drive-behavior/realtime_ch04lev1sec1)

[Make It Personal](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/core-values-drive-behavior/realtime_ch04lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch05)

##### [Chapter 5. The “C” Word](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-word/realtime_ch05lev1sec1)

[What Do Pizza and Shoes Have in Common?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-word/realtime_ch05lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-word/realtime_ch05lev1sec2)

[Committable Core Values](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-word/realtime_ch05lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-word/realtime_ch05lev1sec3)

[Zappos Core Values](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-word/realtime_ch05lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch06)

##### [Chapter 6. How The Ritz-Carlton Creates and Sustains a High-Performance Culture](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch06)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-the-ritz-carlton-creates-and-sustains-a-high-performance-culture/realtime_ch06lev1sec1)

[How The Ritz-Carlton Mystique Works](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-the-ritz-carlton-creates-and-sustains-a-high-performance-culture/realtime_ch06lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-the-ritz-carlton-creates-and-sustains-a-high-performance-culture/realtime_ch06lev1sec2)

[What Can 15 Minutes a Day Do for Your Company?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-the-ritz-carlton-creates-and-sustains-a-high-performance-culture/realtime_ch06lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-the-ritz-carlton-creates-and-sustains-a-high-performance-culture/realtime_ch06lev1sec3)

[The Transformation to Passionate Advocacy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/how-the-ritz-carlton-creates-and-sustains-a-high-performance-culture/realtime_ch06lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch07)

##### [Chapter 7. Defining Core Values](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch07)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/defining-core-values/realtime_ch07lev1sec1)

[Defining Corporate Values](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/defining-core-values/realtime_ch07lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch08)

##### [Chapter 8. Game Changers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch08)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/game-changers/realtime_ch08lev1sec1)

[Purpose-Driven Companies Are More Profitable](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/game-changers/realtime_ch08lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/game-changers/realtime_ch08lev1sec2)

[New Belgium Brewing: Passionate About Purpose, People, Sustainabilty, and of Course, Beer](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/game-changers/realtime_ch08lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/game-changers/realtime_ch08lev1sec3)

[A Strong Internal Brand Equals a Powerful External Brand](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/game-changers/realtime_ch08lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch09)

##### [Chapter 9. Do What You Love and the Money Will Follow](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch09)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/do-what-you-love-and-the-money-will-follow/realtime_ch09lev1sec1)

[A New Wave of Entrepreneurship](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/do-what-you-love-and-the-money-will-follow/realtime_ch09lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch10)

##### [Chapter 10. Measurable Goals Drive Success](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measurable-goals-drive-success/realtime_ch10lev1sec1)

[The Balanced Scorecard Goal Framework](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measurable-goals-drive-success/realtime_ch10lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measurable-goals-drive-success/realtime_ch10lev1sec2)

[Goal Categories](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measurable-goals-drive-success/realtime_ch10lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch11)

##### [Chapter 11. Situation Analysis and SWOT Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec1)

[Situation Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec2)

[SWOT Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec3)

[Summary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec4)

[P • R • A • I • S • E™ Marketing Process](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec5)

[Summary: Section I](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/situation-analysis-and-swot-analysis/realtime_ch11lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch12a)

[Section II. Research: Market Opportunity](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch12a)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch12)

##### [Chapter 12. The Biggest Mistake Entrepreneurs Make](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-biggest-mistake-entrepreneurs-make/realtime_ch12lev1sec1)

[Know What You Don’t Know](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-biggest-mistake-entrepreneurs-make/realtime_ch12lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch13)

##### [Chapter 13. A Micro to Macro Process](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/a-micro-to-macro-process/realtime_ch13lev1sec1)

[Goals of a Research Plan](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/a-micro-to-macro-process/realtime_ch13lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch14)

##### [Chapter 14. Micro Perspective: Focus on High-Value Customers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/micro-perspective-focus-on-high-value-customers/realtime_ch14lev1sec1)

[The Most Powerful (and Easiest) Way to Improve Profitability](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/micro-perspective-focus-on-high-value-customers/realtime_ch14lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/micro-perspective-focus-on-high-value-customers/realtime_ch14lev1sec2)

[Existing Customer Analysis and Segmentation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/micro-perspective-focus-on-high-value-customers/realtime_ch14lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch15)

##### [Chapter 15. Love Your Loyal Customers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec1)

[How Do You Measure Loyalty?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec2)

[Measure Customer Profitability and CLV](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec3)

[Building Customer Loyalty](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec4)

[Measure Customer Delight, Not Satisfaction](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec5)

[Net Promoter Score](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec6)

[Intuit: How the Best Get Better](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/love-your-loyal-customers/realtime_ch15lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch16)

##### [Chapter 16. 1:1 Marketing: Treat Different Customers Differently](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/1-1-marketing-treat-different-customers-differently/realtime_ch16lev1sec1)

[Make Customers the Center of Your Universe](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/1-1-marketing-treat-different-customers-differently/realtime_ch16lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch17)

##### [Chapter 17. Marketing’s Secret Weapon](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-secret-weapon/realtime_ch17lev1sec1)

[Tips to Create a Customer-Centric Culture](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-secret-weapon/realtime_ch17lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch18)

##### [Chapter 18. Create Unique Customer Experiences](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-unique-customer-experiences/realtime_ch18lev1sec1)

[Customers for Life](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-unique-customer-experiences/realtime_ch18lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch19)

##### [Chapter 19. Customer Experience: The Dark Side](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-experience-the-dark-side/realtime_ch19lev1sec1)

[Customer Experience: The Dark Side](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-experience-the-dark-side/realtime_ch19lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-experience-the-dark-side/realtime_ch19lev1sec2)

[Why Consumers Are Skeptical](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-experience-the-dark-side/realtime_ch19lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-experience-the-dark-side/realtime_ch19lev1sec3)

[Live By the Golden Rule](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-experience-the-dark-side/realtime_ch19lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-experience-the-dark-side/realtime_ch19lev1sec4)

[Customer Service Gone Bad](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-experience-the-dark-side/realtime_ch19lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch20)

##### [Chapter 20. Why Do Customers Buy?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch20)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/why-do-customers-buy/realtime_ch20lev1sec1)

[Why People Buy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/why-do-customers-buy/realtime_ch20lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/why-do-customers-buy/realtime_ch20lev1sec2)

[Action](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/why-do-customers-buy/realtime_ch20lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch21)

[Chapter 21. Real-Time Customer Research](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch21)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch22)

##### [Chapter 22. Macro Perspective: Get the Big Picture](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch22)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/macro-perspective-get-the-big-picture/realtime_ch22lev1sec1)

[Market Segmentation and Target Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/macro-perspective-get-the-big-picture/realtime_ch22lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/macro-perspective-get-the-big-picture/realtime_ch22lev1sec2)

[Identifying Target Market Segments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/macro-perspective-get-the-big-picture/realtime_ch22lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/macro-perspective-get-the-big-picture/realtime_ch22lev1sec3)

[Business-to-Business (B2B) Target Markets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/macro-perspective-get-the-big-picture/realtime_ch22lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch23)

##### [Chapter 23. Market Segmentation for the Twenty-First Century](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch23)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/market-segmentation-for-the-twenty-first-century/realtime_ch23lev1sec1)

[Why Is Your Product or Service Hired?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/market-segmentation-for-the-twenty-first-century/realtime_ch23lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch24)

[Chapter 24. Zeroing in on Consumer Target Markets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch24)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch25)

##### [Chapter 25. Forecasting Demand](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch25)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/forecasting-demand/realtime_ch25lev1sec1)

[Forecasting Believable and Realistic Demand (Not What You Think a VC Wants to See)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/forecasting-demand/realtime_ch25lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch26)

##### [Chapter 26. Competition: Keep Your Friends Close and Your Enemies Closer](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch26)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/competition-keep-your-friends-close-and-your-enemies-closer/realtime_ch26lev1sec1)

[Observe and Learn](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/competition-keep-your-friends-close-and-your-enemies-closer/realtime_ch26lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/competition-keep-your-friends-close-and-your-enemies-closer/realtime_ch26lev1sec2)

[Competitive Information Sources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/competition-keep-your-friends-close-and-your-enemies-closer/realtime_ch26lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch27)

##### [Chapter 27. Anticipate the Unexpected: Research Macro-Environmental Factors](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch27)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/anticipate-the-unexpected-research-macro-environmental-factors/realtime_ch27lev1sec1)

[Macro-Environmental Factors](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/anticipate-the-unexpected-research-macro-environmental-factors/realtime_ch27lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/anticipate-the-unexpected-research-macro-environmental-factors/realtime_ch27lev1sec2)

[Seize Advantage in a Downturn](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/anticipate-the-unexpected-research-macro-environmental-factors/realtime_ch27lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/anticipate-the-unexpected-research-macro-environmental-factors/realtime_ch27lev1sec3)

[Summarize the Secondary Research Plan](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/anticipate-the-unexpected-research-macro-environmental-factors/realtime_ch27lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch28)

##### [Chapter 28. Get Smart: Talk to Your Customers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch28)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/get-smart-talk-to-your-customers/realtime_ch28lev1sec1)

[Developing Your Primary Research Plan](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/get-smart-talk-to-your-customers/realtime_ch28lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/get-smart-talk-to-your-customers/realtime_ch28lev1sec2)

[Tips for Creating a Customer Survey](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/get-smart-talk-to-your-customers/realtime_ch28lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/get-smart-talk-to-your-customers/realtime_ch28lev1sec3)

[Online Survey Tools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/get-smart-talk-to-your-customers/realtime_ch28lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch29)

##### [Chapter 29. Social Media and Online Tools Enable Real-Time Research](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch29)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec1)

[News Aggregators](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec2)

[Using Social Media for Real-Time Research](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec3)

[Social Networking and Bookmarking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec4)

[Tools and Gadgets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec5)

[Blogs](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec6)

[Analysts Track Trends and Make Sense of Them](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec7)

[P • R • A • I • S • E™ Marketing Process](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec8)

[Summary: Section II](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-and-online-tools-enable-real-time-research/realtime_ch29lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch30a)

[Section III. Analyze: Growth and Profit Potential](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch30a)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch30)

##### [Chapter 30. Business Expansion: Vulnerable or Poised for Growth?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch30)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/business-expansion-vulnerable-or-poised-for-growth/realtime_ch30lev1sec1)

[Complementary Products and Services](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/business-expansion-vulnerable-or-poised-for-growth/realtime_ch30lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch31)

[Chapter 31. Substitute Products and Services](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch31)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch32)

##### [Chapter 32. Disrupt and Innovate](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch32)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/disrupt-and-innovate/realtime_ch32lev1sec1)

[Finding New Value](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/disrupt-and-innovate/realtime_ch32lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/disrupt-and-innovate/realtime_ch32lev1sec2)

[Finding New Value: Part I](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/disrupt-and-innovate/realtime_ch32lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch33)

##### [Chapter 33. Finding New Value: Part Deux](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch33)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec1)

[Broaden the Buyers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec2)

[Create Customer Experiences](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec3)

[Tap into Trends](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec4)

[Distinctive Delivery](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec5)

[Imagine and Innovate](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec6)

[Finding New Value: Part II](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec7)

[Summary:](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/finding-new-value-part-deux/realtime_ch33lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch34)

##### [Chapter 34. Pricing Strategy and Objectives](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch34)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/pricing-strategy-and-objectives/realtime_ch34lev1sec1)

[Mapping Customer Value to Pricing Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/pricing-strategy-and-objectives/realtime_ch34lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/pricing-strategy-and-objectives/realtime_ch34lev1sec2)

[Training Industry Example](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/pricing-strategy-and-objectives/realtime_ch34lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch35)

##### [Chapter 35. Analyze Price and Profitability by Product and Service](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch35)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/analyze-price-and-profitability-by-product-and-service/realtime_ch35lev1sec1)

[Revenue/Cost Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/analyze-price-and-profitability-by-product-and-service/realtime_ch35lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/analyze-price-and-profitability-by-product-and-service/realtime_ch35lev1sec2)

[Worksheet](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/analyze-price-and-profitability-by-product-and-service/realtime_ch35lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch36)

##### [Chapter 36. Distribution and Channel Sales Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch36)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/distribution-and-channel-sales-strategy/realtime_ch36lev1sec1)

[Choose the Right Channels](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/distribution-and-channel-sales-strategy/realtime_ch36lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/distribution-and-channel-sales-strategy/realtime_ch36lev1sec2)

[Channel Considerations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/distribution-and-channel-sales-strategy/realtime_ch36lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch37)

##### [Chapter 37. Formula for Success: Real-Time Channel Development](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch37)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/formula-for-success-real-time-channel-development/realtime_ch37lev1sec1)

[Real-Time Channel Development](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/formula-for-success-real-time-channel-development/realtime_ch37lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch38)

##### [Chapter 38. Analyzing and Selecting Channels](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch38)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/analyzing-and-selecting-channels/realtime_ch38lev1sec1)

[Avoid Channel Conflict](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/analyzing-and-selecting-channels/realtime_ch38lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/analyzing-and-selecting-channels/realtime_ch38lev1sec2)

[Channel Checklist: Devil’s in the Details](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/analyzing-and-selecting-channels/realtime_ch38lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch39)

##### [Chapter 39. Strategic Alliances and Partnerships](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch39)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/strategic-alliances-and-partnerships/realtime_ch39lev1sec1)

[Strategic Alliance and Partnership Success Factors](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/strategic-alliances-and-partnerships/realtime_ch39lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/strategic-alliances-and-partnerships/realtime_ch39lev1sec2)

[Channel Mapping](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/strategic-alliances-and-partnerships/realtime_ch39lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/strategic-alliances-and-partnerships/realtime_ch39lev1sec3)

[P • R • A • I • S • E™ Marketing Process](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/strategic-alliances-and-partnerships/realtime_ch39lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/strategic-alliances-and-partnerships/realtime_ch39lev1sec4)

[Summary: Section III](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/strategic-alliances-and-partnerships/realtime_ch39lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch40a)

[Section IV. Strategize: Growth Opportunities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch40a)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch40)

##### [Chapter 40. What Is Strategy?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch40)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-strategy/realtime_ch40lev1sec1)

[Strategy Process](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-strategy/realtime_ch40lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch41)

[Chapter 41. A Framework and Process for Strategy Development](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch41)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch42)

##### [Chapter 42. Target Market Strategies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch42)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/target-market-strategies/realtime_ch42lev1sec1)

[Rich, Niche Markets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/target-market-strategies/realtime_ch42lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/target-market-strategies/realtime_ch42lev1sec2)

[Mass Market Penetration](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/target-market-strategies/realtime_ch42lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/target-market-strategies/realtime_ch42lev1sec3)

[Attract Early Adopters, Maximize Profits](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/target-market-strategies/realtime_ch42lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/target-market-strategies/realtime_ch42lev1sec4)

[Market Penetration Strategy Requires Innovation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/target-market-strategies/realtime_ch42lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch43)

##### [Chapter 43. Positioning Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch43)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/positioning-strategy/realtime_ch43lev1sec1)

[Types of Positioning](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/positioning-strategy/realtime_ch43lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/positioning-strategy/realtime_ch43lev1sec2)

[Create a Positioning Statement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/positioning-strategy/realtime_ch43lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch44)

##### [Chapter 44. What Is Your Brand Worth?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch44)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-your-brand-worth/realtime_ch44lev1sec1)

[Personify Your Brand](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-is-your-brand-worth/realtime_ch44lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch45)

[Chapter 45. Design Your Brand Personality and Essence](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch45)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch46)

##### [Chapter 46. Customer Strategies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch46)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-strategies/realtime_ch46lev1sec1)

[Customer Loyalty Objectives and Strategies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customer-strategies/realtime_ch46lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch47)

##### [Chapter 47. Listen and Respond](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch47)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/listen-and-respond/realtime_ch47lev1sec1)

[Emotion Is Viral](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/listen-and-respond/realtime_ch47lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch48)

[Chapter 48. Customers Are Your Best Advisors](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch48)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch49)

##### [Chapter 49. Customers Are Cocreaters](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch49)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customers-are-cocreaters/realtime_ch49lev1sec1)

[The $1 Million Prize](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customers-are-cocreaters/realtime_ch49lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customers-are-cocreaters/realtime_ch49lev1sec2)

[Customer Engagement: A New Business Model](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/customers-are-cocreaters/realtime_ch49lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch50)

##### [Chapter 50. Product and Service Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch50)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/product-and-service-strategy/realtime_ch50lev1sec1)

[Product Life Cycle Stages](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/product-and-service-strategy/realtime_ch50lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/product-and-service-strategy/realtime_ch50lev1sec2)

[Are You a Pioneer or a Follower?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/product-and-service-strategy/realtime_ch50lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch51)

##### [Chapter 51. Product Differentiation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch51)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/product-differentiation/realtime_ch51lev1sec1)

[Design with a Purpose](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/product-differentiation/realtime_ch51lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch52)

##### [Chapter 52. Competitive Strategies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch52)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/competitive-strategies/realtime_ch52lev1sec1)

[Pick Your Battle Position](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/competitive-strategies/realtime_ch52lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/competitive-strategies/realtime_ch52lev1sec2)

[The Downside of Winning](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/competitive-strategies/realtime_ch52lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch53)

##### [Chapter 53. Growth Strategies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch53)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec1)

[Acquisition](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec2)

[Strategic Alliances and Partnerships](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec3)

[New Distribution Channels](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec4)

[New Markets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec5)

[New Customers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec6)

[New Products](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/growth-strategies/realtime_ch53lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch54)

##### [Chapter 54. Innovation Strategies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch54)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/innovation-strategies/realtime_ch54lev1sec1)

[Innovation Models](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/innovation-strategies/realtime_ch54lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch55)

##### [Chapter 55. The Long Tail](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch55)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-long-tail/realtime_ch55lev1sec1)

[New Revenue Streams and Business Models](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-long-tail/realtime_ch55lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch56)

##### [Chapter 56. Nurture a Culture of Innovation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch56)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/nurture-a-culture-of-innovation/realtime_ch56lev1sec1)

[Three Versus Drive Innovation and Growth](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/nurture-a-culture-of-innovation/realtime_ch56lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch57)

##### [Chapter 57. Sales Strategy and Plan](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch57)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/sales-strategy-and-plan/realtime_ch57lev1sec1)

[Sales Strategy and Plan](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/sales-strategy-and-plan/realtime_ch57lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch58)

[Chapter 58. Marketing Objectives Drive Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch58)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch59)

##### [Chapter 59. The Art and Science of Developing Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch59)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-art-and-science-of-developing-strategy/realtime_ch59lev1sec1)

[Strategy Integration](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-art-and-science-of-developing-strategy/realtime_ch59lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-art-and-science-of-developing-strategy/realtime_ch59lev1sec2)

[A Final Word](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-art-and-science-of-developing-strategy/realtime_ch59lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-art-and-science-of-developing-strategy/realtime_ch59lev1sec3)

[P • R • A • I • S • E™ Marketing Process](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-art-and-science-of-developing-strategy/realtime_ch59lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-art-and-science-of-developing-strategy/realtime_ch59lev1sec4)

[Summary: Section IV](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-art-and-science-of-developing-strategy/realtime_ch59lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch60b)

[Section V. Implement: Traditional and New Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch60b)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch60)

##### [Chapter 60. The State of Marketing Today](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch60)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-state-of-marketing-today/realtime_ch60lev1sec1)

[Changes in Latitudes, Changes in Attitudes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-state-of-marketing-today/realtime_ch60lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-state-of-marketing-today/realtime_ch60lev1sec2)

[Facts, Stats, and Key Trends](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-state-of-marketing-today/realtime_ch60lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-state-of-marketing-today/realtime_ch60lev1sec3)

[Key Trends Driving Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-state-of-marketing-today/realtime_ch60lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch60a)

[Part I. Social Media, Digital Media, and Personal Communication Tactics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch60a)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch61)

##### [Chapter 61. Digital Base Camp: Create a Great Web Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch61)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/digital-base-camp-create-a-great-web-site/realtime_ch61lev1sec1)

[Design for User Experience](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/digital-base-camp-create-a-great-web-site/realtime_ch61lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/digital-base-camp-create-a-great-web-site/realtime_ch61lev1sec2)

[Make Your Web Site Interactive and Targeted](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/digital-base-camp-create-a-great-web-site/realtime_ch61lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/digital-base-camp-create-a-great-web-site/realtime_ch61lev1sec3)

[Integrated Technologies Deliver Better Customer Service](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/digital-base-camp-create-a-great-web-site/realtime_ch61lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/digital-base-camp-create-a-great-web-site/realtime_ch61lev1sec4)

[Provide Value For Free](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/digital-base-camp-create-a-great-web-site/realtime_ch61lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch62)

##### [Chapter 62. Search Engine Marketing (SEM) and Optimization](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch62)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/search-engine-marketing-sem-and-optimization/realtime_ch62lev1sec1)

[Optimize Your Web Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/search-engine-marketing-sem-and-optimization/realtime_ch62lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch63)

##### [Chapter 63. Online Advertising](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch63)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/online-advertising/realtime_ch63lev1sec1)

[Display Advertising](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/online-advertising/realtime_ch63lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/online-advertising/realtime_ch63lev1sec2)

[Sponsorships and Affiliate Advertising](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/online-advertising/realtime_ch63lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/online-advertising/realtime_ch63lev1sec3)

[Ad Exchanges](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/online-advertising/realtime_ch63lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch64)

[Chapter 64. Email Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch64)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch65)

##### [Chapter 65. Mobility Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch65)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobility-marketing/realtime_ch65lev1sec1)

[Widgets, Gadgets, and Mobile Applications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobility-marketing/realtime_ch65lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobility-marketing/realtime_ch65lev1sec2)

[A Growing Tidal Wave of Opportunity](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobility-marketing/realtime_ch65lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobility-marketing/realtime_ch65lev1sec3)

[How Companies Use Mobile Phones to Drive Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/mobility-marketing/realtime_ch65lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch66)

##### [Chapter 66. Social Media: Build Your Brand and Connect with Customers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch66)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-build-your-brand-and-connect-with-customers/realtime_ch66lev1sec1)

[A Shift of Power](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-build-your-brand-and-connect-with-customers/realtime_ch66lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-build-your-brand-and-connect-with-customers/realtime_ch66lev1sec2)

[The Real Value of Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-build-your-brand-and-connect-with-customers/realtime_ch66lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-build-your-brand-and-connect-with-customers/realtime_ch66lev1sec3)

[Social Media Principles](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-build-your-brand-and-connect-with-customers/realtime_ch66lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch67)

##### [Chapter 67. What We Know So Far: Surprising Statistics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch67)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-we-know-so-far-surprising-statistics/realtime_ch67lev1sec1)

[Business Results from Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/what-we-know-so-far-surprising-statistics/realtime_ch67lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch68)

##### [Chapter 68. Measuring the Effectiveness of Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch68)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measuring-the-effectiveness-of-social-media/realtime_ch68lev1sec1)

[Operationalize Social Media](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/measuring-the-effectiveness-of-social-media/realtime_ch68lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch69)

##### [Chapter 69. Social Media Networks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch69)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-networks/realtime_ch69lev1sec1)

[LinkedIn](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-networks/realtime_ch69lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-networks/realtime_ch69lev1sec2)

[Facebook](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-networks/realtime_ch69lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-networks/realtime_ch69lev1sec3)

[Twitter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-networks/realtime_ch69lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-networks/realtime_ch69lev1sec4)

[Social Bookmarking Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-networks/realtime_ch69lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch70)

##### [Chapter 70. The Blogosphere](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch70)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-blogosphere/realtime_ch70lev1sec1)

[Getting Started](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-blogosphere/realtime_ch70lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch71)

##### [Chapter 71. Social Media Strategy and Planning Guide](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch71)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-strategy-and-planning-guide/realtime_ch71lev1sec1)

[Social Media Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/social-media-strategy-and-planning-guide/realtime_ch71lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch72)

##### [Chapter 72. Word of Mouth: Viral Marketing and Buzz](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch72)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/word-of-mouth-viral-marketing-and-buzz/realtime_ch72lev1sec1)

[Stunts and Pranksters](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/word-of-mouth-viral-marketing-and-buzz/realtime_ch72lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/word-of-mouth-viral-marketing-and-buzz/realtime_ch72lev1sec2)

[Historical Milestone](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/word-of-mouth-viral-marketing-and-buzz/realtime_ch72lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch73)

##### [Chapter 73. Public Relations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch73)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/public-relations/realtime_ch73lev1sec1)

[What’s New, Who Cares?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/public-relations/realtime_ch73lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/public-relations/realtime_ch73lev1sec2)

[The Mechanics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/public-relations/realtime_ch73lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch73a)

##### [Part II. Create a Tactical Plan with Execution Built-In](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch73a)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-tactical-plan-with-execution-built-in/realtime_ch73alev1sec1)

[Marketing and Sales Program ROI Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-tactical-plan-with-execution-built-in/realtime_ch73alev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch74)

##### [Chapter 74. Make Marketing Measurable](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch74)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/make-marketing-measurable/realtime_ch74lev1sec1)

[Individual Tactics Description](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/make-marketing-measurable/realtime_ch74lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch75)

##### [Chapter 75. Implementation Calendar and Budget](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch75)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/implementation-calendar-and-budget/realtime_ch75lev1sec1)

[Implement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/implementation-calendar-and-budget/realtime_ch75lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/implementation-calendar-and-budget/realtime_ch75lev1sec2)

[Summary: Section V](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/implementation-calendar-and-budget/realtime_ch75lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch76a)

[Section VI. Execute and Evaluate: Create a Culture of Execution](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch76a)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch76)

##### [Chapter 76. The Problem with Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch76)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-problem-with-marketing/realtime_ch76lev1sec1)

[How to Fix the Biggest Problems in Sales and Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-problem-with-marketing/realtime_ch76lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch77)

##### [Chapter 77. Asset-Based Marketing Measurement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch77)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/asset-based-marketing-measurement/realtime_ch77lev1sec1)

[Holistic Marketing Measurement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/asset-based-marketing-measurement/realtime_ch77lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/asset-based-marketing-measurement/realtime_ch77lev1sec2)

[Key Performance Measures](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/asset-based-marketing-measurement/realtime_ch77lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch78)

##### [Chapter 78. Evaluate: What Is Measured Improves](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch78)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec1)

[Purpose](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec2)

[Research](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec3)

[Analyze](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec4)

[Implement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec5)

[Strategize](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec6)

[Evaluate and Execute](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/evaluate-what-is-measured-improves/realtime_ch78lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch79)

##### [Chapter 79. ROI Optimizer™: Increase the Effectiveness of How Marketing Is Measured](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch79)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/roi-optimizer-increase-the-effectiveness-of-how-marketing-is-measured/realtime_ch79lev1sec1)

[ROI Optimizer™ Process](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/roi-optimizer-increase-the-effectiveness-of-how-marketing-is-measured/realtime_ch79lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/roi-optimizer-increase-the-effectiveness-of-how-marketing-is-measured/realtime_ch79lev1sec2)

[Top-Down and Bottom-Up Analysis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/roi-optimizer-increase-the-effectiveness-of-how-marketing-is-measured/realtime_ch79lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/roi-optimizer-increase-the-effectiveness-of-how-marketing-is-measured/realtime_ch79lev1sec3)

[Demand Chain Optimization](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/roi-optimizer-increase-the-effectiveness-of-how-marketing-is-measured/realtime_ch79lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch80)

##### [Chapter 80. The Balanced Scorecard](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch80)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-balanced-scorecard/realtime_ch80lev1sec1)

[What Is Measured Improves](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/the-balanced-scorecard/realtime_ch80lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch81)

[Chapter 81. The Art and Science of Execution](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch81)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch82)

[Chapter 82. Real-Time Marketing Planning](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch82)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch83)

##### [Chapter 83. Create a Culture of Execution](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch83)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec1)

[Culture Rules! 10 Principles to Drive Business Success... and Have More Fun](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec2)

[Section 1. It’s the Economics, Stupid.](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec3)

[Section 2. Walk the Talk](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec4)

[Section 3. Integrity, Accountability, and Trust](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec5)

[Section 4. Create a Compelling Vision](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec6)

[Section 5. Product Myopia Is the Death Spiral](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec7)

[Section 6. Love Is the Killer App](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec8)

[Section 7. Feedback Is the Breakfast of Champions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec9)

[Section 8. Relentless Communication](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec10)

[Section 9. Link Planning to Operations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec11)

[Section 10. Marketing Is Not a Department: It’s a State of Mind](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec12)

[Evaluate and Execute](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec13)

[Summary: Section VI](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/create-a-culture-of-execution/realtime_ch83lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch84)

[Chapter 84. Now It’s Up to You](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_ch84)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app01)

[Endnotes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app02)

##### [Workshops and Training Programs](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/workshops-and-training-programs/realtime_app02lev1sec1)

[Personal Training and Coaching](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/workshops-and-training-programs/realtime_app02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/workshops-and-training-programs/realtime_app02lev1sec2)

[Corporate Training and Workshops](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/workshops-and-training-programs/realtime_app02lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/workshops-and-training-programs/realtime_app02lev1sec3)

[Speaking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/workshops-and-training-programs/realtime_app02lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app03)

##### [Real-Time Marketing for Business Growth Free Resources and Tools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec1)

[Real-Time Marketing for Business Growth Book Resources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec2)

[Social Media Strategy and Planning Guide](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec3)

[Research Resources Guide](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec4)

[Articles, Tools, Templates, and Products](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec5)

[MarketSmarter Blog and Newsletter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec6)

[Business Coaching](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-free-resources-and-tools/realtime_app03lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app04)

##### [Marketing Plan Template](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec1)

[I. Purpose](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec2)

[II. Research](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec3)

[III. Analyze](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec4)

[IV. Strategize](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec5)

[V. Implement](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec6)

[VI. Execute and Evaluate](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/marketing-plan-template/realtime_app04lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app05)

[Financial Times Press](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/professional-networking/9780132696425/real-time-marketing-for-business-growth-how-to-use-social-media-measure-marketing/realtime_app05)

<http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788>

###  The Official Joomla!™ Book

 **By:** [Jennifer Marriott; Elin Waring](http://www.informit.com/authors/author_bio.aspx?ISBN=9780321704214)

 **Publisher:** Addison-Wesley Professional

 **Pub. Date:** December 17, 2010

 **Print ISBN-10:** 0-321-70421-5

 **Print ISBN-13:** 978-0-321-70421-4

 **Web ISBN-10:** 0-13-259978-3

 **Web ISBN-13:** 978-0-13-259978-8

 **Pages in Print Edition:** 368

### Table of Contents

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[Copyright](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/foreword/pref01)

[Foreword](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/foreword/pref01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/preface/pref02)

[Preface](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/preface/pref02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/acknowledgments/pref03)

[Acknowledgments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/acknowledgments/pref03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/about-the-authors/pref04)

[About the Authors](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/about-the-authors/pref04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 1. All About Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec1)

[A Brief History of Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec2)

[Joomla! the Content Management System](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec3)

[Joomla! the Framework](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec4)

[The Joomlasphere](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec5)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/all-about-joomla/ch01lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 2. What Now and Where Do I Begin: Before You Install Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec1)

[Identifying Your Purpose](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec2)

[Domain Names: Registering Your Domain Name](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec3)

[Trademarks, Licensing, Copyright, and Legalities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec4)

[The Basics of Branding](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec5)

[Identifying Your Target Audience: The Who, What, Where, and Why](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec6)

[Wireframes, Storyboarding, and Visualization](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec7)

[Creating Great Content](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec8)

[Mission Critical: Why Choosing a Good Host Matters](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec9)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/what-now-and-where-do-i-begin-before-you-install-joomla/ch02lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 3. Installing and Configuring Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec1)

[Downloading Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec2)

[Creating a Database](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec3)

[Using File Manager to Upload Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec4)

[Joomla! Web Installation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec5)

[Basic Configuration Steps for Your New Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec6)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/installing-and-configuring-joomla/ch03lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 4. Working with and Creating Content for Your Joomla! Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec1)

[Defining Content](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec2)

[Managing Content](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec3)

[Working with the Media Manager and Inserting Images](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec4)

[Menus and Menu Items](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec5)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/working-with-and-creating-content-for-your-joomla-site/ch04lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/customizing-templates-and-the-basics-of-templates-for-joomla/ch05)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 5. Customizing Templates and the Basics of Templates for Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/customizing-templates-and-the-basics-of-templates-for-joomla/ch05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/customizing-templates-and-the-basics-of-templates-for-joomla/ch05lev1sec1)

[Customizing the Default Template Beez](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/customizing-templates-and-the-basics-of-templates-for-joomla/ch05lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/customizing-templates-and-the-basics-of-templates-for-joomla/ch05lev1sec2)

[The Basics of Joomla! Templates](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/customizing-templates-and-the-basics-of-templates-for-joomla/ch05lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/customizing-templates-and-the-basics-of-templates-for-joomla/ch05lev1sec3)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/customizing-templates-and-the-basics-of-templates-for-joomla/ch05lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 6. The Basics of Joomla! Extensions: Components, Modules, Plugins, and Languages](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec1)

[Core Joomla! Extensions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec2)

[Components](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec3)

[Modules](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec4)

[Plugins](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec5)

[How to Choose Extensions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec6)

[Using the Joomla! Extension Directory](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec7)

[Installing Extensions and Viewing Extension Information](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec8)

[Popular Extensions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec9)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/the-basics-of-joomla-extensions-components-modules-plugins-and-languages/ch06lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 7. Caring for Your Joomla! Web Site and Helpful Tips](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec1)

[First Impressions Count: What Your Home Page Says About You](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec2)

[Search Engines, SEO, Getting Listed, and Staying There](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec3)

[Using Navigation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec4)

[Engaging Your Visitors and Keeping Your Content Fresh](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec5)

[Marketing Basics and Social Networking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec6)

[Why You Need to Keep Your Web Site Up to Date](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec7)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/caring-for-your-joomla-web-site-and-helpful-tips/ch07lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 8. Practical Application: Joomla! for Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec1)

[Basic Planning of Business Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec2)

[Brochure Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec3)

[E-commerce Web Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec4)

[Other Business Site Extensions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec5)

[Joomla! Authentication Tools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec6)

[Business Web Site Demo](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec7)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-business/ch08lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 9. Practical Application: Joomla! for NGOs/NPOs, Groups, Clubs, and Organizations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec1)

[Basic Planning of Group Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec2)

[Leveraging Your Site to Raise Awareness and Gain Momentum](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec3)

[Creating a Community Portal](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec4)

[Fund-Raising](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec5)

[Nonprofit Web Site Demo](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec6)

[Modifying the Template](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec7)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-ngos-npos-groups-clubs-and-organizations/ch09lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 10. Practical Application: Joomla! for Education](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec1)

[Basic Planning of Educational Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec2)

[Extensions to Consider for Education](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec3)

[Additional Tools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec4)

[School Web Site Demo](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec5)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/practical-application-joomla-for-education/ch10lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 11. A Look at Joomla! 1.6 and the Future](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec1)

[Changes in Minimum Requirements](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec2)

[User Interface Changes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec3)

[No More Sections, Only Categories](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec4)

[Templates](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec5)

[Access Control (ACL)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec6)

[Languages](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec7)

[Extension Manager](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec8)

[Updating Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec9)

[New Extensions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec10)

[Conclusion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-and-the-future/ch11lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Chapter 12. Interviews with Experts](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec1)

[Expert Q&A with Andrew Eddie: Owner of NewLifeInIT and Lead Developer of Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec2)

[Expert Q&A with Mark Dexter and Sam Moffatt: The Joomla! Bug Squad](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec3)

[Expert Q&A with Ian MacLennan: Joomla! Production Leadership Team and Joomla! Security Strike Team](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec4)

[Expert Q&A with Elin Waring: Professor, Author, and Joomla! Contributor—Trademark and Licensing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec5)

[Expert Q&A with Wendy Robinson: Rochen Ltd.—Creating Your Brand](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec6)

[Expert Q&A with Brad Baker: Rochen Ltd.—Joomla! Hosting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec7)

[Expert Q&A with Chris Davenport: Joomla! Production Leadership Team—Finding and Editing Templates](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec8)

[Expert Q&A with Vic Drover: Owner of Anything Digital—Extending Joomla!](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec9)

[Expert Q&A with Gary Brooks: President of CloudAccess.net—Benefits of Joomla! for Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec10)

[Expert Q&A with Ryan Ozimek: President of Open Source Matters, and CEO and Founder of PICnet Inc.—Joomla! in the NPO/NGO Sector](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec11)

[Expert Q&A with Jennifer Marriott: Owner of Marpo Multimedia and Joomla! Contributor—Sites for Education](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec12)

[Expert Q&A with Louis Landry: Lead Architect of Joomla! and Joomla! Professional](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/interviews-with-experts/ch12lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Appendix A. Common Problems and Solutions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec1)

[Lost Administrator Password](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec2)

[File Permissions and Ownership Problems](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec3)

[“Location not found” When Using an Extension](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec4)

[Editor Background Has a Color or Looks Strange](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec5)

[Template Disappears When Turning On SEF URLs](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec6)

[Site Displays Differently or Incorrectly in a Certain Browser](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/common-problems-and-solutions/app01lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Appendix B. Resources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec1)

[Basic Joomla! Resources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec2)

[Tools for Webmasters and Site Developers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec3)

[Search Engines](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec4)

[Learn HTML and CSS Skills](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec5)

[Improve the Design of Your Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec6)

[Web Standards, Usability, and Accessibility](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec7)

[Underlying Software](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec8)

[Other Resources for Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec9)

[Other Resources for Nonprofits and Organizations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec10)

[Other Resources for Schools and Education](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/resources/app02lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-acl/app03)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788) 1 Token[Appendix C. A Look at Joomla! 1.6 ACL](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-acl/app03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-acl/app03lev1sec1)

[Controlling What People Can Do](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-acl/app03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-acl/app03lev1sec2)

[Controlling What People Can See](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/a-look-at-joomla-1dot6-acl/app03lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/glossary/gloss01)

[Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788)  
1 Token[Glossary](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/glossary/gloss01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/index/bvdidx)

[Index](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-development/joomla/9780132599788/index/bvdidx)

###  Security Strategies in Web Applications and Social Networking

 **By:** Mike Harwood; Marcus Goncalves; Mathew Pemble

 **Publisher:** Jones & Bartlett Learning

 **Pub. Date:** September 08, 2010

 **Print ISBN-13:** 978-0-7637-9195-7

 **Pages in Print Edition:** 424

### Table of Contents

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/copyright/copyrightpg)

[Copyright](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/copyright/copyrightpg)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/preface/preface)

[Preface](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/preface/preface)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/acknowledgments/acknowledgments)

[Acknowledgments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/acknowledgments/acknowledgments)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/dedication/dedication)

[Dedication](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/dedication/dedication)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/part_1)

#### [Part ONE: Evolution of Computing, Communications, and Social Networking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/part_1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/chapter_1)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 1. From Mainframe to Client/Server to World Wide Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/chapter_1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-4)

[The Evolution of Data Processing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-5)

[Mainframe Computers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-6)

[Client/Server Computing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-7)

[Distributed Computing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-8)

[Transformation of Brick-and-Mortar Businesses to E-commerce Businesses](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-9)

[World Wide Web Revolution](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-10)

[Groupware and Gopher](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-11)

[The Changing States of the World Wide Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-12)

[Cloud Computing and Virtualization](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-13)

[Lack of Inherent Security Within Protocols, Systems, Applications, and Coding Itself](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-14)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-15)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-16)

[CHAPTER 1 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-17)

[ENDNOTE](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-mainframe-to-client-server-to-world-wide-web/sect1-17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/chapter_2)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 2. From Brick-and-Mortar to E-commerce to E-business Transformation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/chapter_2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-18)

[The Evolution of Business from Brick-and-Mortar to the WWW](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-19)

[Top-of-Mind Business Drivers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-20)

[Solving Common Business Challenges](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-20)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-21)

[E-business Strategies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-21)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-22)

[Internet Marketing Strategies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-22)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-23)

[Risks, Threats, and Vulnerabilities with Web Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-23)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-24)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-24)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-25)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-25)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-26)

[CHAPTER 2 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-brick-and-mortar-to-e-commerce-to-e-business-transformation/sect1-26)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/chapter_3)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 3. Evolution of People-to-People Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/chapter_3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-27)

[Personal Versus Business Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-27)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-28)

[Evolution of Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-28)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-29)

[Social Media and Social Networking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-29)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-30)

[Online Social Behavior](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-30)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-31)

[Limitations of Liability of Web Site Owners](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-31)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-32)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-32)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-33)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-33)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-34)

[CHAPTER 3 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-people-to-people-communications/sect1-34)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/chapter_4)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 4. From Personal Communication to Social Networking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/evolution-of-computing-communications-and-social-networking/chapter_4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-35)

[The History and Evolution of E-mail](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-35)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-36)

[The Rules for E-mail Communication](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-36)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-37)

[The Key Elements of Web Pages](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-37)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-38)

[Online Message Boards](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-38)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-39)

[Online Forums](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-39)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-40)

[Online Virtual Community Portals](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-40)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-41)

[Online Chat Rooms](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-41)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-42)

[Risks, Threats, and Vulnerabilities with Personal Communications and Social Networks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-42)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-43)

[Privacy Violations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-43)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-44)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-44)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-45)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-45)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-46)

[CHAPTER 4 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/from-personal-communication-to-social-networking/sect1-46)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/part_2)

#### [Part TWO: Secure Web-Enabled Application Deployment and Social Networking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/part_2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_5)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 5. Mitigating Risk When Connecting to the Internet](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-47)

[Threats When Connecting to the Internet](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-47)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-48)

[Web Site Hosting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-48)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-49)

[The Seven Domains of a Typical IT Infrastructure](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-49)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-50)

[Protecting Networks in the LAN-to-WAN Domain](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-50)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-51)

[Best Practices for Connecting to the Internet](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-51)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-52)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-52)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-53)

[KEY CONCEPT AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-53)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-54)

[CHAPTER 5 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-risk-when-connecting-to-the-internet/sect1-54)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_6)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 6. Mitigating Web Site Risks, Threats, and Vulnerabilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-55)

[Who Is Coming to Your Web Site?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-55)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-56)

[Whom Do You Want to Come to Your Web Site?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-56)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-57)

[Does Your Web Site Accept User Input?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-57)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-58)

[The Open Web Application Security Project (OWASP) Top 10](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-58)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-59)

[Best Practices for Mitigating Known Web Application Risks, Threats, and Vulnerabilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-59)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-60)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-60)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-61)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-61)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-62)

[CHAPTER 6 ASSESMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-site-risks-threats-and-vulnerabilities/sect1-62)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_7)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 7. Introducing the Web Application Security Consortium (WASC)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-63)

[WASC Threat Classification](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-63)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-64)

[Web Site Attacks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-64)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-65)

[Web Site Weaknesses](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-65)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-66)

[Best Practices for Mitigating Attack Risks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-66)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-67)

[Best Practices for Mitigating Weaknesses](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-67)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-68)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-68)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-69)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-69)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-70)

[CHAPTER 7 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/introducing-the-web-application-security-consortium-wasc/sect1-70)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_8)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 8. Securing Web Applications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-71)

[Does Your Application Require User Input into Your Web Site?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-71)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-72)

[Technologies and Systems Used to Make a Complete Functional Web Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-72)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-73)

[Does Your Development Process Follow the Software Development Life Cycle (SDLC)?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-73)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-74)

[Designing a Layered Security Strategy for Web Sites and Web Applications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-74)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-75)

[Incorporating Security Requirements Within the SDLC](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-75)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-76)

[HTTP and Clear Text Versus HTTPS and Encryption](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-76)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-77)

[SSL—Encryption for Data Transfer Between Client and Web Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-77)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-78)

[Selecting an Appropriate Access Control Solution](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-78)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-79)

[Best Practices for Securing Web Applications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-79)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-80)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-80)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-81)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-81)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-82)

[CHAPTER 8 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-web-applications/sect1-82)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_9)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 9. Mitigating Web Application Vulnerabilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-83)

[Causes of Vulnerabilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-83)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-84)

[Developing Policies to Mitigate Vulnerabilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-84)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-85)

[Implementing Secure Coding Best Practices](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-85)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-86)

[Incorporating HTML Secure Coding Standards and Techniques](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-86)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-87)

[Incorporating JavaScript Secure Coding Standards and Techniques](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-87)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-88)

[Incorporating CGI Form and SQL Database Access Secure Coding Standards and Techniques](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-88)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-89)

[Implementing Software Development Configuration Management and Revision-Level Tracking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-89)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-90)

[Best Practices for Mitigating Web Application Vulnerabilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-90)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-91)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-91)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-92)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-92)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-93)

[CHAPTER 9 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/mitigating-web-application-vulnerabilities/sect1-93)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_10)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 10. Maintaining PCI DSS Compliance for E-commerce Web Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-94)

[Credit Card Transaction Processing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-94)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-95)

[What Is PCI DSS?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-95)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-96)

[Designing and Building Your E-commerce Web Site with PCI DSS in Mind](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-96)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-97)

[What Does a PCI DSS Security Assessment Entail?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-97)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-98)

[Best Practices to Mitigate Risk for E-commerce Web Sites with PCI DSS Compliance](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-98)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-99)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-99)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-100)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-100)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-101)

[CHAPTER 10 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/maintaining-pci-dss-compliance-for-e-commerce-web-sites/sect1-101)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_11)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 11. Testing and Quality Assurance for Production Web Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-102)

[Development and Production Software Environments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-102)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-103)

[Configuration and Change Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-103)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-104)

[Building a Test Plan and Functionality Checklist for Web Site Deployments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-104)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-105)

[Testing for All New Applications and Features](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-105)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-106)

[Detecting Security Gaps and Holes in Web Site Applications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-106)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-107)

[Mitigating Any Identified Gaps and Holes and Retesting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-107)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-108)

[Deploying Web Site Applications in a Production Environment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-108)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-109)

[Monitoring and Analyzing Web Site Traffic, Use, and Access](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-109)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-110)

[Best Practices for Testing and Assuring Quality of Production Web Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-110)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-111)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-111)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-112)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-112)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-113)

[CHAPTER 11 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/testing-and-quality-assurance-for-production-web-sites/sect1-113)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_12)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 12. Performing a Web Site Vulnerability and Security Assessment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/secure-web-enabled-application-deployment-and-social-networking/chapter_12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-114)

[Software Testing Versus Web Site Vulnerability and Security Assessments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-114)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-115)

[Performing an Initial Discovery on the Targeted Web Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-115)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-116)

[Performing a Vulnerability and Security Assessment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-116)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-117)

[Using Planned Attacks to Identify Vulnerabilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-117)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-118)

[Spotting Vulnerabilities in Back-End Systems and SQL Databases](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-118)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-119)

[Preparing a Vulnerability and Security Assessment Report](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-119)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-120)

[Best Practices for Web Site Vulnerability and Security Assessments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-120)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-121)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-121)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-122)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-122)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-123)

[CHAPTER 12 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/performing-a-web-site-vulnerability-and-security-assessment/sect1-123)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-applications-and-social-networking-gone-mobile/part_3)

#### [Part THREE: Web Applications and Social Networking Gone Mobile](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-applications-and-social-networking-gone-mobile/part_3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-applications-and-social-networking-gone-mobile/chapter_13)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 13. Securing Endpoint Device Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-applications-and-social-networking-gone-mobile/chapter_13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-124)

[Endpoint Devices](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-124)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-125)

[Wireless Networks and How They Work](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-125)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-126)

[Endpoint Device Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-126)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-127)

[Endpoint Device Communication Risks, Threats, and Vulnerabilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-127)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-128)

[Best Practices for Securing Endpoint Device Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-128)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-129)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-129)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-130)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-130)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-131)

[CHAPTER 13 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-endpoint-device-communications/sect1-131)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-applications-and-social-networking-gone-mobile/chapter_14)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 14. Securing Personal and Business Communications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-applications-and-social-networking-gone-mobile/chapter_14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-132)

[Store-and-Forward Communication](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-132)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-133)

[Methods of Messaging](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-133)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-134)

[Real-Time Communication](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-134)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-135)

[Telephony/Private Branch Exchange (PBX) Communication Security Best Practices](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-135)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-136)

[VoIP Communication Security Best Practices](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-136)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-137)

[SIP Application (Unified Communications) Best Practices](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-137)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-138)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-138)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-139)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-139)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-140)

[CHAPTER 14 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-140)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-141)

[ENDNOTE](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/securing-personal-and-business-communications/sect1-141)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-applications-and-social-networking-gone-mobile/chapter_15)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957) 1 Token[Chapter 15. Web Application Security Organizations, Education, Training, and Certification](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-applications-and-social-networking-gone-mobile/chapter_15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-142)

[Department of Homeland Security (DHS)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-142)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-143)

[National Cyber Security Division (NCSD)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-143)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-144)

[Computer Emergency Response Team Coordination Center (CERT®/CC)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-144)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-145)

[The MITRE Corporation and the CVE List](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-145)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-146)

[National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-146)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-147)

[International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium, Inc. (ISC)2](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-147)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-148)

[Web Application Security Consortium (WASC)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-148)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-149)

[Open Web Application Security Project (OWASP)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-149)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-150)

[CHAPTER SUMMARY](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-150)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-151)

[KEY CONCEPTS AND TERMS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-151)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-152)

[CHAPTER 15 ASSESSMENT](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/web-application-security-organizations-education-training-and-certification/sect1-152)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/answer-key/appendix_a)

[Appendix A. Answer Key](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/answer-key/appendix_a)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/standard-acronyms/appendix_b)

[Appendix B. Standard Acronyms](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/standard-acronyms/appendix_b)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossary)

##### [Glossary of Key Terms](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossary)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_0)

[A](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_0)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_1)

[B](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_2)

[C](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_3)

[D](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_4)

[E](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_5)

[F](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_6)

[G](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_7)

[H](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_8)

[I](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_9)

[J](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_10)

[L](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_11)

[M](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_12)

[N](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_13)

[O](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_14)

[P](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_15)

[Q](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_16)

[R](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_17)

[S](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_18)

[T](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_19)

[U](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_20)

[V](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_20)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_21)

[W](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_21)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_22)

[X](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/glossary-of-key-terms/glossdiv_2_22)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/references/references)

[References](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/references/references)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/index/bvdidx)

[Index](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/networking/security/9780763791957/index/bvdidx)

###  Facebook® & Twitter® For Seniors For Dummies®

 **By:** [Marsha Collier](http://www.wiley.com/WileyCDA/WileyTitle/productCd-0470637544,descCd-authorInfo.html)

 **Publisher:** For Dummies

 **Pub. Date:** September 07, 2010

 **Print ISBN:** 978-0-470-63754-8

 **Web ISBN:** 0-470637-54-4

 **Pages in Print Edition:** 329

### Table of Contents

   •  [Examples](http://www.wiley.com/WileyCDA/WileyTitle/productCd-0470637544,descCd-DOWNLOAD.html)  •  [Errata](http://www.wiley.com/WileyCDA/WileyTitle/productCd-0470637544,descCd-ERRATA.html)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/copyright/preface)

[Copyright](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/copyright/preface)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/about-the-author/about_the_author)

[About the Author](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/about-the-author/about_the_author)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/dedication/dedication)

[Dedication](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/dedication/dedication)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/author-s-acknowledgments/author_apostrophy_s_acknowledgments)

[Author's Acknowledgments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/author-s-acknowledgments/author_apostrophy_s_acknowledgments)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/publisher-s-acknowledgments/publisher_apostrophy_s_acknowledgments)

[Publisher's Acknowledgments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/publisher-s-acknowledgments/publisher_apostrophy_s_acknowledgments)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/introduction/introduction)

[Introduction](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/introduction/introduction)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/computer_and_internet_basics)

#### [Part I: Computer and Internet Basics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/computer_and_internet_basics)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/getting_a_computer_ready_for_the_interne)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 1. Getting a Computer Ready for the Internet](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/getting_a_computer_ready_for_the_interne)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/getting-a-computer-ready-for-the-internet/pick_hardware_to_match_your_computer_use)

[Section 1.1. Pick Hardware to Match Your Computer Use](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/getting-a-computer-ready-for-the-internet/pick_hardware_to_match_your_computer_use)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/getting-a-computer-ready-for-the-internet/know_what_hardware_options_to_look_for)

[Section 1.2. Know What Hardware Options to Look For](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/getting-a-computer-ready-for-the-internet/know_what_hardware_options_to_look_for)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/getting-a-computer-ready-for-the-internet/shop_for_your_computer_of_choice)

[Section 1.3. Shop for Your Computer of Choice](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/getting-a-computer-ready-for-the-internet/shop_for_your_computer_of_choice)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/getting-a-computer-ready-for-the-internet/browse_for_a_browser)

[Section 1.4. Browse for a Browser](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/getting-a-computer-ready-for-the-internet/browse_for_a_browser)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/hooking_up_to_the_internet)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 2. Hooking Up to the Internet](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/hooking_up_to_the_internet)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/select_an_internet_service_provider)

[Section 2.1. Select an Internet Service Provider](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/select_an_internet_service_provider)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/set_up_a_dial-up_connection)

[Section 2.2. Set Up a Dial-Up Connection](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/set_up_a_dial-up_connection)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/choose_a_broadband_network_option)

[Section 2.3. Choose a Broadband Network Option](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/choose_a_broadband_network_option)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/connect_a_powerline_network)

[Section 2.4. Connect a Powerline Network](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/connect_a_powerline_network)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/connect_a_wireless_network)

[Section 2.5. Connect a Wireless Network](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/connect_a_wireless_network)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/remember_these_rules_to_stay_safe_online)

[Section 2.6. Remember These Rules to Stay Safe Online](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/hooking-up-to-the-internet/remember_these_rules_to_stay_safe_online)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/all_about_e-mail)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 3. All About E-Mail](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/all_about_e-mail)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/check_out_places_to_get_your_e-mail_serv)

[Section 3.1. Check Out Places to Get Your E-Mail Service](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/check_out_places_to_get_your_e-mail_serv)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/meet_the_big_three_web-based_e-mail_prov)

[Section 3.2. Meet the Big Three Web-Based E-Mail Providers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/meet_the_big_three_web-based_e-mail_prov)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/pick_a_pick-proof_password)

[Section 3.3. Pick a Pick-Proof Password](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/pick_a_pick-proof_password)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/sign_up_for_a_gmail_account)

[Section 3.4. Sign Up for a Gmail Account](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/sign_up_for_a_gmail_account)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/add_your_contacts)

[Section 3.5. Add Your Contacts](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/add_your_contacts)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/compose_and_send_an_e-mail)

[Section 3.6. Compose and Send an E-mail](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/all-about-e-mail/compose_and_send_an_e-mail)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/speaking_the_social_networking_language)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 4. Speaking the Social Networking Language](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/computer-and-internet-basics/speaking_the_social_networking_language)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/gather_on_facebook)

[Section 4.1. Gather on Facebook](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/gather_on_facebook)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/communicate_through_twitter)

[Section 4.2. Communicate through Twitter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/communicate_through_twitter)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/find_a_spot_on_myspace)

[Section 4.3. Find a Spot on MySpace](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/find_a_spot_on_myspace)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/get_connected_on_linkedin)

[Section 4.4. Get Connected on LinkedIn](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/get_connected_on_linkedin)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/see_it_all_on_youtube)

[Section 4.5. See It All on YouTube](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/see_it_all_on_youtube)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/have_your_say_on_blogspot)

[Section 4.6. Have Your Say on BlogSpot](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/have_your_say_on_blogspot)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/share_photos_on_flickr)

[Section 4.7. Share Photos on Flickr](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/share_photos_on_flickr)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/stream_music_on_pandora)

[Section 4.8. Stream Music on Pandora](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/stream_music_on_pandora)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/watch_tv_and_movies_on_hulu)

[Section 4.9. Watch TV and Movies on Hulu](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/speaking-the-social-networking-language/watch_tv_and_movies_on_hulu)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/putting_your_face_onto_facebook)

#### [Part II: Putting Your Face onto Facebook](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/putting_your_face_onto_facebook)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/preparing_your_facebook_profile)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 5. Preparing Your Facebook Profile](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/preparing_your_facebook_profile)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/sign_up_for_a_facebook_account)

[Section 5.1. Sign Up for a Facebook Account](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/sign_up_for_a_facebook_account)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/find_friends_initially)

[Section 5.2. Find Friends Initially](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/find_friends_initially)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/add_your_personal_information)

[Section 5.3. Add Your Personal Information](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/add_your_personal_information)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/upload_your_profile_photo)

[Section 5.4. Upload Your Profile Photo](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/upload_your_profile_photo)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/fill_out_other_profile_information)

[Section 5.5. Fill Out Other Profile Information](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/fill_out_other_profile_information)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/go_back_to_edit_your_profile_later)

[Section 5.6. Go Back to Edit Your Profile Later](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-your-facebook-profile/go_back_to_edit_your_profile_later)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/preparing_to_share_info)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 6. Preparing to Share Info](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/preparing_to_share_info)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/get_your_privacy_and_security_settings_i)

[Section 6.1. Get Your Privacy and Security Settings in Place](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/get_your_privacy_and_security_settings_i)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/meet_your_facebook_home_page)

[Section 6.2. Meet Your Facebook Home Page](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/meet_your_facebook_home_page)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/review_the_profile_everyone_sees)

[Section 6.3. Review the Profile Everyone Sees](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/review_the_profile_everyone_sees)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/update_your_status)

[Section 6.4. Update Your Status](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/update_your_status)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/delete_a_status_update_or_other_post)

[Section 6.5. Delete a Status Update or Other Post](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/delete_a_status_update_or_other_post)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/add_a_photo_to_your_wall)

[Section 6.6. Add a Photo to Your Wall](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/add_a_photo_to_your_wall)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/share_a_youtube_video_on_facebook)

[Section 6.7. Share a YouTube Video on Facebook](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/share_a_youtube_video_on_facebook)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/post_an_event_to_your_wall)

[Section 6.8. Post an Event to Your Wall](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/preparing-to-share-info/post_an_event_to_your_wall)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/connecting_with_friends_and_family)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 7. Connecting with Friends and Family](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/connecting_with_friends_and_family)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/make_the_navigation_bar_your_first_stop)

[Section 7.1. Make the Navigation Bar Your First Stop](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/make_the_navigation_bar_your_first_stop)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/find_a_friend_with_facebook_search)

[Section 7.2. Find a Friend with Facebook Search](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/find_a_friend_with_facebook_search)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/send_a_friend_request)

[Section 7.3. Send a Friend Request](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/send_a_friend_request)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/find_friends_in_other_friend_lists)

[Section 7.4. Find Friends in Other Friend Lists](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/find_friends_in_other_friend_lists)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/respond_to_a_friend_request)

[Section 7.5. Respond to a Friend Request](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/respond_to_a_friend_request)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/connect_with_a_facebook_network)

[Section 7.6. Connect with a Facebook Network](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/connect_with_a_facebook_network)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/send_private_messages_to_friends)

[Section 7.7. Send Private Messages to Friends](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/send_private_messages_to_friends)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/retrieve_a_private_message)

[Section 7.8. Retrieve a Private Message](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/retrieve_a_private_message)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/chat_with_your_friends)

[Section 7.9. Chat with Your Friends](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/chat_with_your_friends)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/post_messages_on_a_friend_apostrophy_s_w)

[Section 7.10. Post Messages on a Friend's Wall](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/post_messages_on_a_friend_apostrophy_s_w)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/comment_on_a_friend_apostrophy_s_status)

[Section 7.11. Comment on a Friend's Status](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/comment_on_a_friend_apostrophy_s_status)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/post_a_note)

[Section 7.12. Post a Note](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/post_a_note)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/remove_messages_from_your_wall)

[Section 7.13. Remove Messages from Your Wall](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/connecting-with-friends-and-family/remove_messages_from_your_wall)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/adding_photos_and_videos_to_facebook)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 8. Adding Photos and Videos to Facebook](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/adding_photos_and_videos_to_facebook)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/upload_a_photo_to_your_account)

[Section 8.1. Upload a Photo to Your Account](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/upload_a_photo_to_your_account)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/create_a_photo_album)

[Section 8.2. Create a Photo Album](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/create_a_photo_album)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/tag_photos)

[Section 8.3. Tag Photos](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/tag_photos)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/untag_yourself_in_a_photo)

[Section 8.4. Untag Yourself in a Photo](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/untag_yourself_in_a_photo)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/delete_a_photo)

[Section 8.5. Delete a Photo](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/delete_a_photo)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/upload_a_video_to_facebook)

[Section 8.6. Upload a Video to Facebook](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/adding-photos-and-videos-to-facebook/upload_a_video_to_facebook)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/exploring_groups_comma_events_comma_and)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 9. Exploring Groups, Events, and Games](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/putting-your-face-onto-facebook/exploring_groups_comma_events_comma_and)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/find_your_favorite_things_on_facebook)

[Section 9.1. Find Your Favorite Things on Facebook](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/find_your_favorite_things_on_facebook)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/join_a_facebook_group)

[Section 9.2. Join a Facebook Group](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/join_a_facebook_group)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/start_a_facebook_group)

[Section 9.3. Start a Facebook Group](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/start_a_facebook_group)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/communicate_with_group_members)

[Section 9.4. Communicate with Group Members](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/communicate_with_group_members)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/create_an_event_invitation)

[Section 9.5. Create an Event Invitation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/create_an_event_invitation)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/review_upcoming_events)

[Section 9.6. Review Upcoming Events](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/review_upcoming_events)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/export_an_event_to_another_calendar)

[Section 9.7. Export an Event to Another Calendar](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/export_an_event_to_another_calendar)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/have_some_fun_with_games_and_application)

[Section 9.8. Have Some Fun with Games and Applications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/have_some_fun_with_games_and_application)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/browse_facebook_apps_and_games)

[Section 9.9. Browse Facebook Apps and Games](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/exploring-groups-events-and-games/browse_facebook_apps_and_games)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/and-now-it-s-twitter-time/and_now_comma_it_apostrophy_s_twitter_ti)

#### [Part III: And Now, It's Twitter Time](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/and-now-it-s-twitter-time/and_now_comma_it_apostrophy_s_twitter_ti)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/and-now-it-s-twitter-time/a_beginner_apostrophy_s_guide_to_twitter)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 10. A Beginner's Guide to Twitter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/and-now-it-s-twitter-time/a_beginner_apostrophy_s_guide_to_twitter)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/register_with_twitter)

[Section 10.1. Register with Twitter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/register_with_twitter)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/find_people_to_follow)

[Section 10.2. Find People to Follow](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/find_people_to_follow)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/adjust_your_account_settings)

[Section 10.3. Adjust Your Account Settings](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/adjust_your_account_settings)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/upload_your_avatar)

[Section 10.4. Upload Your Avatar](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/upload_your_avatar)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/select_a_theme_for_your_profile_page)

[Section 10.5. Select a Theme for Your Profile Page](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/select_a_theme_for_your_profile_page)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/set_up_notices)

[Section 10.6. Set Up Notices](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/set_up_notices)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/know_twitter_shorthand)

[Section 10.7. Know Twitter Shorthand](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/a-beginner-s-guide-to-twitter/know_twitter_shorthand)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/and-now-it-s-twitter-time/conversing_on_twitter_with_friends_comma)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 11. Conversing on Twitter with Friends, Family, and More](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/and-now-it-s-twitter-time/conversing_on_twitter_with_friends_comma)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/follow_basic_guidelines_for_conversing)

[Section 11.1. Follow Basic Guidelines for Conversing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/follow_basic_guidelines_for_conversing)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/pass_along_a_chosen_tweet)

[Section 11.2. Pass Along a Chosen Tweet](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/pass_along_a_chosen_tweet)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/favorite_your_favorite_tweets)

[Section 11.3. Favorite Your Favorite Tweets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/favorite_your_favorite_tweets)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/search_for_tweeted_topics)

[Section 11.4. Search for Tweeted Topics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/search_for_tweeted_topics)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/know_what_to_tweet_about)

[Section 11.5. Know What to Tweet About](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/conversing-on-twitter-with-friends-family-and-more/know_what_to_tweet_about)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/and-now-it-s-twitter-time/gathering_tools_of_the_twitter_trade)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 12. Gathering Tools of the Twitter Trade](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/and-now-it-s-twitter-time/gathering_tools_of_the_twitter_trade)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/search_for_tweeps_on_wefollow)

[Section 12.1. Search for Tweeps on WeFollow](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/search_for_tweeps_on_wefollow)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/add_yourself_to_wefollow)

[Section 12.2. Add Yourself to WeFollow](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/add_yourself_to_wefollow)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/find_trends_with_summize)

[Section 12.3. Find Trends with Summize](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/find_trends_with_summize)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/followfriday_comma_ff_comma_and_other_ha)

[Section 12.4. FollowFriday, FF, and Other Hashtags](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/followfriday_comma_ff_comma_and_other_ha)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/connect_with_people)

[Section 12.5. Connect with People](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/connect_with_people)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/keep_track_of_hundreds_comma_thousands_o)

[Section 12.6. Keep Track of Hundreds, Thousands of Friends?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/keep_track_of_hundreds_comma_thousands_o)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/view_your_friend_lists)

[Section 12.7. View Your Friend Lists](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/gathering-tools-of-the-twitter-trade/view_your_friend_lists)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/the-rest-of-the-social-networking-story/the_rest_of_the_social_networking_story)

#### [Part IV: The Rest of the Social Networking Story](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/the-rest-of-the-social-networking-story/the_rest_of_the_social_networking_story)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/the-rest-of-the-social-networking-story/sharing_open_parenthesis_and_grabbing_cl)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 13. Sharing (and Grabbing) Photos, Videos, and Music](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/the-rest-of-the-social-networking-story/sharing_open_parenthesis_and_grabbing_cl)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/give_credit_when_you_share)

[Section 13.1. Give Credit When You Share](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/give_credit_when_you_share)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/make_your_links_short)

[Section 13.2. Make Your Links Short](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/make_your_links_short)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/share_your_photos_with_twitpic)

[Section 13.3. Share Your Photos with Twitpic](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/share_your_photos_with_twitpic)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/become_an_online_deejay_open_parenthesis)

[Section 13.4. Become an Online Deejay (DJ)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/become_an_online_deejay_open_parenthesis)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/spin_your_songs_for_online_friends)

[Section 13.5. Spin Your Songs for Online Friends](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/spin_your_songs_for_online_friends)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/find_and_share_videos_on_youtube)

[Section 13.6. Find and Share Videos on YouTube](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/sharing-and-grabbing-photos-videos-and-music/find_and_share_videos_on_youtube)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/the-rest-of-the-social-networking-story/giving_or_taking_an_opinion)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 14. Giving or Taking an Opinion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/the-rest-of-the-social-networking-story/giving_or_taking_an_opinion)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/check_out_angie_apostrophy_s_list)

[Section 14.1. Check Out Angie's List](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/check_out_angie_apostrophy_s_list)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/find_anything_open_parenthesis_and_its_r)

[Section 14.2. Find Anything (and Its Reviews) on Amazon](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/find_anything_open_parenthesis_and_its_r)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/find_restaurants_comma_shopping_comma_an)

[Section 14.3. Find Restaurants, Shopping, and Nightlife on Yelp](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/find_restaurants_comma_shopping_comma_an)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/register_on_yelp_to_leave_reviews)

[Section 14.4. Register on Yelp to Leave Reviews](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/register_on_yelp_to_leave_reviews)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/leave_a_review_on_yelp)

[Section 14.5. Leave a Review on Yelp](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/leave_a_review_on_yelp)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/read_between_the_lines_at_review_sites)

[Section 14.6. Read Between the Lines at Review Sites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/read_between_the_lines_at_review_sites)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/find_hotel_reviews_on_tripadvisor)

[Section 14.7. Find Hotel Reviews on TripAdvisor](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/find_hotel_reviews_on_tripadvisor)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/add_a_hotel_review_on_tripadvisor)

[Section 14.8. Add a Hotel Review on TripAdvisor](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/add_a_hotel_review_on_tripadvisor)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/find_a_good_movie_on_flixster)

[Section 14.9. Find a Good Movie on Flixster](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/find_a_good_movie_on_flixster)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/leave_a_comment_on_flixster)

[Section 14.10. Leave a Comment on Flixster](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/giving-or-taking-an-opinion/leave_a_comment_on_flixster)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/the-rest-of-the-social-networking-story/so_you_want_to_be_a_blogger_question)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548) 1 Token[Chapter 15. So You Want to Be a Blogger?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/the-rest-of-the-social-networking-story/so_you_want_to_be_a_blogger_question)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/answer_these_questions_before_you_start)

[Section 15.1. Answer These Questions Before You Start](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/answer_these_questions_before_you_start)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/stake_your_claim_in_the_blogosphere)

[Section 15.2. Stake Your Claim in the Blogosphere](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/stake_your_claim_in_the_blogosphere)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/register_your_blog)

[Section 15.3. Register Your Blog](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/register_your_blog)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/give_your_blog_a_name)

[Section 15.4. Give Your Blog a Name](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/give_your_blog_a_name)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/choose_a_template)

[Section 15.5. Choose a Template](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/choose_a_template)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/post_your_story_with_photos)

[Section 15.6. Post Your Story with Photos](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/post_your_story_with_photos)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/set_up_your_profile)

[Section 15.7. Set Up Your Profile](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/so-you-want-to-be-a-blogger/set_up_your_profile)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/index/bvdidx)

[Index](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/social-media/9780470637548/index/bvdidx)

### <http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139>

###  2011 Social Media Directory: The Ultimate Guide to Facebook®, Twitter®, and LinkedIn® Resources

 **By:** [Jeffery A. Riley](http://www.informit.com/authors/author_bio.aspx?ISBN=9780789747112)

 **Publisher:** Que

 **Pub. Date:** August 15, 2010

 **Print ISBN-10:** 0-7897-4711-1

 **Print ISBN-13:** 978-0-7897-4711-2

 **Web ISBN-10:** 0-13-260113-3

 **Web ISBN-13:** 978-0-13-260113-9

 **Pages in Print Edition:** 320

### Table of Contents

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[Copyright](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/acknowledgments/pref01)

[Acknowledgments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/acknowledgments/pref01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/author-bio/pref02)

[Author Bio](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/author-bio/pref02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/contributors/pref03)

[Contributors](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/contributors/pref03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Introduction](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00lev1sec1)

[Easy Browsing by Topic](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00lev1sec2)

[Special Features](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00lev1sec3)

[Special Icons](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00lev1sec4)

[About the Technologies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/introduction/ch00lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 1. Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec1)

[Accounting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec2)

[Branding](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec3)

[Careers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec4)

[Customer Service](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec5)

[Entrepreneurship and Small Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec6)

[Franchising](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec7)

[Home-Based Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec8)

[Intellectual Property](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec9)

[International Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec10)

[Management Consulting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec11)

[Nonprofit Business Resources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec12)

[Office Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec13)

[Patents and Trademarks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec14)

[Sales and Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec15)

[Trade Publications](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec16)

[Videoconferencing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec17)

[Women in Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/business/ch01lev1sec17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 2. Computers and Electronics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec1)

[Computer Manufacturers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec2)

[Electronics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec3)

[Email](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec4)

[Games](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec5)

[General Blogging](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec6)

[Instant Messaging](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec7)

[Internet Security](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec8)

[Macintosh](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec9)

[Multimedia](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec10)

[Music Resources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec11)

[Personal Computing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec12)

[Search Engines](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec13)

[Software](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec14)

[Virtual Worlds](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec15)

[Web Browsers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/computers-and-electronics/ch02lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 3. Current Events/Political Science/News](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec1)

[Current Events](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec2)

[Emergency Preparedness](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec3)

[Financial News](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec4)

[Government](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec5)

[Military](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec6)

[Money Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec7)

[Politics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec8)

[Science/Tech News](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec9)

[State Governments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec10)

[Underground News](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec11)

[World Affairs/Diplomacy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/current-events-political-science-news/ch03lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 4. Education](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec1)

[Colleges and Universities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec2)

[Continuing Education](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec3)

[Distance Learning](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec4)

[Financial Aid and Scholarships](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec5)

[Graduate Schools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec6)

[Home Schooling](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec7)

[K–12 Educator Resources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec8)

[K–12 Homework Help](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec9)

[K–12 Language Arts](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec10)

[K–12 Math and Science](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec11)

[K–12 Private Education](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec12)

[K–12 Public Education](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec13)

[K–12 Social Studies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec14)

[Language and Linguistics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec15)

[Libraries](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec16)

[Preschool](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec17)

[Reference Resources](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec18)

[Research Help](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec19)

[Tutoring](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/education/ch04lev1sec19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 5. Entertainment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec1)

[Actors and Actresses](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec2)

[Celebrities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec3)

[Comedians and Humor](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec4)

[DVDs](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec5)

[Film Festivals](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec6)

[Gaming](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec7)

[Movies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec8)

[Independent Films](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec9)

[Movie Reviews](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec10)

[Movie Theaters](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec11)

[Music](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec12)

[Music Genres: Alternative](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec13)

[Music Genres: Bluegrass](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec14)

[Music Genres: Christian and Gospel](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec15)

[Music Genres: Classical and Opera](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec16)

[Music Genres: Country](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec17)

[Music Genres: Hip-Hop and Rap](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec18)

[Music Genres: Jazz](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec19)

[Music Genres: Rock and Pop](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec20)

[Music Genres: World Music](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec20)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec21)

[Science Fiction and Fantasy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec21)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec22)

[Television](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec22)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec23)

[Theater and Musicals](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/entertainment/ch05lev1sec23)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 6. Family/Parenting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec1)

[Adoption](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec2)

[Babies/Toddlers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec3)

[Boys](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec4)

[Caregivers/Nannies/Babysitters](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec5)

[Child Abuse and Missing Children](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec6)

[Child Custody](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec7)

[Divorce](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec8)

[Fathers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec9)

[Girls](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec10)

[Mothers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec11)

[Parents](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec12)

[Pregnancy and Childbirth](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec13)

[Schools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec14)

[Single Parents](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec15)

[Special-Needs Children](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec16)

[Stay-at-Home Parents](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec17)

[Teens](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec18)

[Working Mothers](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/family-parenting/ch06lev1sec18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 7. Food and Drink](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec1)

[Bakeries](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec2)

[Baking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec3)

[Beer](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec4)

[Beverages](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec5)

[Beverages: Alcoholic](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec6)

[Beverages: Coffee and Tea](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec7)

[Cooking and Recipes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec8)

[Food: General](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec9)

[Groceries](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec10)

[Organic Foods](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec11)

[Restaurants](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec12)

[Special Diets: Gluten Free](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec13)

[Special Diets: Kosher](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec14)

[Special Diets: Low Carb](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec15)

[Special Diets: Vegetarian and Vegan](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec16)

[Wine](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/food-and-drink/ch07lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 8. Going Green/Environment](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec1)

[Animal Rescue](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec2)

[Biodiversity](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec3)

[Conservation and Preservation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec4)

[Fair Trade](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec5)

[Global Warming and Climate Change](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec6)

[Government Agencies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec7)

[Green Living](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec8)

[Nuclear Energy and Nuclear Waste](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec9)

[Rainforests](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec10)

[Recycling](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec11)

[Renewable and Alternative Energy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/going-green-environment/ch08lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 9. Health](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec1)

[Alternative Medicine](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec2)

[Cancer](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec3)

[Children’s Health](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec4)

[Death and Dying](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec5)

[Dental Care](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec6)

[Diabetes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec7)

[Diet and Nutrition](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec8)

[Disabilities](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec9)

[Drug Information](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec10)

[Exercise and Fitness](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec11)

[First Aid and Safety](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec12)

[Healthcare Administration and Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec13)

[Health Insurance](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec14)

[HIV/AIDS](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec15)

[Medical Education and Professions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec16)

[Medical History](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec17)

[Medical Reference and Diagnosis Tools](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec18)

[Men’s Health and Issues](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec19)

[Mental Health](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec20)

[Pain Management](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec20)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec21)

[Sexuality](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec21)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec22)

[Substance Abuse and Recovery](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec22)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec23)

[Travel Health](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec23)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec24)

[Vitamins and Supplements](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec24)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec25)

[Women’s Health](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec25)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec26)

[Yoga](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/health/ch09lev1sec26)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 10. Hobbies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec1)

[Amateur Radio](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec2)

[Antiques](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec3)

[Art](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec4)

[Boating](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec5)

[Books](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec6)

[Camping](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec7)

[Coins](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec8)

[Crafts](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec9)

[Crocheting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec10)

[Hiking and Backpacking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec11)

[Hunting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec12)

[Knitting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec13)

[Model Trains](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec14)

[Photography](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec15)

[Quilting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec16)

[Sewing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec17)

[Stamps](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec18)

[Woodworking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec19)

[Writing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/hobbies/ch10lev1sec19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 11. Home](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec1)

[Automobiles](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec2)

[Banking and Personal Finances](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec3)

[Cleaning and Housekeeping](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec4)

[Decorating and Interior Design](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec5)

[Electrical](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec6)

[Home Building/Construction](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec7)

[Home Repairs and Remodeling](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec8)

[Insurance](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec9)

[Investing and Retirement Planning](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec10)

[Lawn Care and Landscaping](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec11)

[Mortgages and Real Estate](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec12)

[Moving and Relocation Services](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec13)

[Pets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec14)

[Taxes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/home/ch11lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 12. Religion/Philosophy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec1)

[Religion and Spirituality: General](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec2)

[Atheism and Humanism](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec3)

[Baha’i](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec4)

[Buddhism](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec5)

[Christianity](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec6)

[Hinduism](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec7)

[Islam](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec8)

[Judaism](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec9)

[New Thought](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/religion-philosophy/ch12lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 13. Shopping/Fashion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec1)

[Accessories](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec2)

[Bargain Hunting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec3)

[Beauty](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec4)

[Career Dressing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec5)

[Interior Design](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec6)

[Jeans](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec7)

[Lingerie](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec8)

[Men’s Fashion](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec9)

[Petites](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec10)

[Plus Size](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec11)

[Shoes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec12)

[Shopping](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec13)

[Style](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec14)

[Tall](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec15)

[Vintage](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/shopping-fashion/ch13lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 14. Sports](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec1)

[Aerobatics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec2)

[Auto Racing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec3)

[Baseball](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec4)

[BASE Jumping](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec5)

[Basketball](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec6)

[Billiards](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec7)

[Bowling](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec8)

[Boxing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec9)

[Bungee Jumping](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec10)

[Climbing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec11)

[Competitive Eating](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec12)

[Cricket](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec13)

[Curling](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec14)

[Cycling](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec15)

[Dance](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec16)

[Diving](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec17)

[Equestrian Sports](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec18)

[Fencing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec19)

[Fishing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec20)

[Football](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec20)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec21)

[Golf](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec21)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec22)

[Gymnastics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec22)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec23)

[Handball](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec23)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec24)

[Hang Gliding and Paragliding](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec24)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec25)

[Hockey](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec25)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec26)

[Kayaking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec26)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec27)

[Lacrosse](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec27)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec28)

[Martial Arts](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec28)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec29)

[Motorcycle Sports](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec29)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec30)

[Olympics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec30)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec31)

[Orienteering Sports](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec31)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec32)

[Parasailing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec32)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec33)

[Racquet Sports (Excluding Tennis)](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec33)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec34)

[Rafting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec34)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec35)

[Rodeo](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec35)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec36)

[Rowing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec36)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec37)

[Rugby](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec37)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec38)

[Sailing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec38)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec39)

[Scuba Diving](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec39)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec40)

[Skateboarding](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec40)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec41)

[Skating](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec41)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec42)

[Skiing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec42)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec43)

[Snorkeling](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec43)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec44)

[Soccer](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec44)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec45)

[Softball](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec45)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec46)

[Surfing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec46)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec47)

[Swimming](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec47)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec48)

[Tennis](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec48)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec49)

[Track and Field](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec49)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec50)

[Volleyball](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec50)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec51)

[Windsurfing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec51)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec52)

[Wrestling](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/sports/ch14lev1sec52)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139) 1 Token[Chapter 15. Travel](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec1)

[Airlines](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec2)

[Air Travel](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec3)

[Amusement Parks and Theme Parks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec4)

[Aquariums](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec5)

[Bed-and-Breakfasts](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec6)

[Budget Travel](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec7)

[Car Rentals](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec8)

[Cruise Lines](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec9)

[Cruises](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec10)

[Ecotourism](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec11)

[Family Travel](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec12)

[Foreign Languages](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec13)

[General](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec14)

[Hotels](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec15)

[International Travel](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec16)

[Museums](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec17)

[Parks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec17)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec18)

[Restaurants](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec18)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec19)

[U.S. Travel Destinations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec19)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec20)

[Vacations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec20)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec21)

[Zoos](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/travel/ch15lev1sec21)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/index/bvdidx)

[Index](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/web-applications-and-services/9780132601139/index/bvdidx)

### <http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470>

###  The Facebook Era: Tapping Online Social Networks to Market, Sell, and Innovate, Second Edition

 **By:** [Clara Shih](http://www.informit.com/authors/author_bio.aspx?ISBN=9780137085125)

 **Publisher:** Prentice Hall

 **Pub. Date:** July 21, 2010

 **Print ISBN-10:** 0-13-708512-5

 **Print ISBN-13:** 978-0-13-708512-5

 **Web ISBN-10:** 0-13-254247-1

 **Web ISBN-13:** 978-0-13-254247-0

 **Pages in Print Edition:** 368

### Table of Contents

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[Copyright](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/copyright/copyrightp1g)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/praise-for-the-facebook-era/pref01)

[Praise for The Facebook Era](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/praise-for-the-facebook-era/pref01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/foreword/pref02)

[Foreword](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/foreword/pref02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/acknowledgments/pref03)

[Acknowledgments](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/acknowledgments/pref03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/guest-contributors/pref04)

[Guest Contributors](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/guest-contributors/pref04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/about-the-author/pref05)

[About the Author](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/about-the-author/pref05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Introduction](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec1)

[What’s New](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec2)

[How It Started](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec3)

[Why You’re Reading This Book](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec4)

[500 Million and Counting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec5)

[It’s All About the People](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec6)

[How to Use This Book](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/introduction/ch00lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/why-social-networking-matters-for-business/part01)

#### [Part I: Why Social Networking Matters for Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/why-social-networking-matters-for-business/part01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/why-social-networking-matters-for-business/ch01)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 1. The Fourth Revolution](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/why-social-networking-matters-for-business/ch01)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec1)

[Today’s Social Customer](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec2)

[Facebook Versus Twitter and LinkedIn](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec3)

[Why Facebook Won](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec4)

[Google Buzz](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec5)

[Private Social Networks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec6)

[Social Network Platforms](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec7)

[A Promising New Era](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-fourth-revolution/ch01lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/why-social-networking-matters-for-business/ch02)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 2. The New Social Norms](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/why-social-networking-matters-for-business/ch02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-new-social-norms/ch02lev1sec1)

[Identity, Sharing, and Influence on the Social Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-new-social-norms/ch02lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-new-social-norms/ch02lev1sec2)

[The Importance of Being Customer-Centric](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-new-social-norms/ch02lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-new-social-norms/ch02lev1sec3)

[Transitive Trust](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-new-social-norms/ch02lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/why-social-networking-matters-for-business/ch03)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 3. How Relationships and Social Capital Are Changing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/why-social-networking-matters-for-business/ch03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec1)

[What Is Social Capital?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec2)

[New Modes of Communication on the Social Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec3)

[The Power of Weak Ties](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec4)

[Supplementing Offline Networking with Online Interactions](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec5)

[The Flattening Effect](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec6)

[Creating New Value from Network Effects](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-relationships-and-social-capital-are-changing/ch03lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/part02)

#### [Part II: Social Networking Across Your Organization](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/part02)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch04)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 4. Sales in the Facebook Era](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/sales-in-the-facebook-era/ch04lev1sec1)

[Transforming the Sales Cycle](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/sales-in-the-facebook-era/ch04lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/sales-in-the-facebook-era/ch04lev1sec2)

[Social CRM](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/sales-in-the-facebook-era/ch04lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch05)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 5. Customer Service in the Facebook Era](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch05)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/customer-service-in-the-facebook-era/ch05lev1sec1)

[Thinking Holistically About the Customer Experience](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/customer-service-in-the-facebook-era/ch05lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/customer-service-in-the-facebook-era/ch05lev1sec2)

[Five Steps to Successful Social Customer Service](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/customer-service-in-the-facebook-era/ch05lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/customer-service-in-the-facebook-era/ch05lev1sec3)

[Calculating Your Cost Savings](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/customer-service-in-the-facebook-era/ch05lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch06)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 6. Marketing in the Facebook Era](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch06)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec1)

[The New Rules of Marketing](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec2)

[Hypertargeting](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec3)

[Social Distribution and Word-of-Mouth](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec4)

[Engagement Is King](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec5)

[Challenges and Limitations](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/marketing-in-the-facebook-era/ch06lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch07)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 7. Innovation and Collaboration in the Facebook Era](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch07)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/innovation-and-collaboration-in-the-facebook-era/ch07lev1sec1)

[Concept Generation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/innovation-and-collaboration-in-the-facebook-era/ch07lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/innovation-and-collaboration-in-the-facebook-era/ch07lev1sec2)

[Prototyping](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/innovation-and-collaboration-in-the-facebook-era/ch07lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/innovation-and-collaboration-in-the-facebook-era/ch07lev1sec3)

[Commercial Implementation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/innovation-and-collaboration-in-the-facebook-era/ch07lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/innovation-and-collaboration-in-the-facebook-era/ch07lev1sec4)

[Continual Iteration](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/innovation-and-collaboration-in-the-facebook-era/ch07lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch08)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 8. Recruiting in the Facebook Era](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-across-your-organization/ch08)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec1)

[Which Social Network Is Best for Recruiting?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec2)

[Sourcing and Screening Candidates](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec3)

[Candidate References](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec4)

[Employer and Recruiter Reputation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec5)

[Keeping in Touch](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec6)

[Advice for Candidates](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec7)

[Be Aware of Employee Poaching](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/recruiting-in-the-facebook-era/ch08lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/part03)

#### [Part III: Step-by-Step Guide to Social Networking for Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/part03)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/ch09)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 9. How To: Develop Your Facebook Era Plan and Metrics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/ch09)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec1)

[Listening First](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec2)

[Establishing the Business Objectives](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec3)

[Defining Your Metrics](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec4)

[Mobilizing the Team](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec5)

[Framing Your Strategy in Terms of the Customer](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec6)

[Getting Started on Facebook and Twitter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-develop-your-facebook-era-plan-and-metrics/ch09lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/ch10)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 10. How To: Build and Manage Relationships on the Social Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/ch10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-build-and-manage-relationships-on-the-social-web/ch10lev1sec1)

[Personal Versus Professional Identity](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-build-and-manage-relationships-on-the-social-web/ch10lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-build-and-manage-relationships-on-the-social-web/ch10lev1sec2)

[Interacting on Facebook and Twitter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-build-and-manage-relationships-on-the-social-web/ch10lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-build-and-manage-relationships-on-the-social-web/ch10lev1sec3)

[Networking on the Social Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-build-and-manage-relationships-on-the-social-web/ch10lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-build-and-manage-relationships-on-the-social-web/ch10lev1sec4)

[Connecting with New People](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-build-and-manage-relationships-on-the-social-web/ch10lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/ch11)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 11. How To: Engage Customers with Facebook Pages and Twitter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/ch11)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec1)

[Overview of Twitter and Facebook Pages](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec2)

[Setting Up Your Facebook Page](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec3)

[Getting (and Keeping) Fans](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec4)

[Advanced Best Practices](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec5)

[The Best of Twitter and Facebook Pages](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-engage-customers-with-facebook-pages-and-twitter/ch11lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/ch12)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 12. How To: Advertise and Promote on the Social Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/step-by-step-guide-to-social-networking-for-business/ch12)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec1)

[Building Your LinkedIn DirectAds Campaign](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec2)

[Creating Your Facebook Ad Campaign](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec3)

[Which Attributes Should You Hypertarget On?](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec4)

[Selecting Your Ad Creative and Call to Action](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec5)

[Tying Back to Your Goals](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec6)

[Engagement Ads](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec7)

[Twitter’s Promoted Tweets](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/how-to-advertise-and-promote-on-the-social-web/ch12lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/part04)

#### [Part IV: Social Networking Strategy](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/part04)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/ch13)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 13. Advice for Small Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/ch13)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec1)

[1. Start Small](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec2)

[2. Consider Using Your Personal Profile Instead of a Facebook Page](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec3)

[3. Take Advantage of Location Targeting and Geolocation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec4)

[4. Build Community](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec5)

[5. Build Your Sphere of Influence](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec5)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec6)

[6. Consider Ditching Your Web Site](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec6)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec7)

[7. Have a Personality](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec7)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec8)

[8. Do Some Networking](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec8)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec9)

[9. Be Smart About Your Time](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec9)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec10)

[10. Get Help](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-small-business/ch13lev1sec10)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/ch14)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 14. Advice for Nonprofits, Healthcare, Education, and Political Campaigns](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/ch14)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-nonprofits-healthcare-education-and-political-campaigns/ch14lev1sec1)

[Nonprofits](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-nonprofits-healthcare-education-and-political-campaigns/ch14lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-nonprofits-healthcare-education-and-political-campaigns/ch14lev1sec2)

[Healthcare](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-nonprofits-healthcare-education-and-political-campaigns/ch14lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-nonprofits-healthcare-education-and-political-campaigns/ch14lev1sec3)

[Education](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-nonprofits-healthcare-education-and-political-campaigns/ch14lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-nonprofits-healthcare-education-and-political-campaigns/ch14lev1sec4)

[Political Campaigns](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/advice-for-nonprofits-healthcare-education-and-political-campaigns/ch14lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/ch15)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 15. Corporate Governance, Strategy, and Implementation](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/ch15)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/corporate-governance-strategy-and-implementation/ch15lev1sec1)

[Social Media Culture](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/corporate-governance-strategy-and-implementation/ch15lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/corporate-governance-strategy-and-implementation/ch15lev1sec2)

[Social Media Policy and Processes](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/corporate-governance-strategy-and-implementation/ch15lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/corporate-governance-strategy-and-implementation/ch15lev1sec3)

[Social Systems and Technologies](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/corporate-governance-strategy-and-implementation/ch15lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/ch16)

##### [Download ChapterDownload Chapter](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470) 1 Token[Chapter 16. The Future of Social Business](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/social-networking-strategy/ch16)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-future-of-social-business/ch16lev1sec1)

[Social, Personalized, and Real Time](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-future-of-social-business/ch16lev1sec1)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-future-of-social-business/ch16lev1sec2)

[The ROI of the Social Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-future-of-social-business/ch16lev1sec2)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-future-of-social-business/ch16lev1sec3)

[Trends in the Social Web](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-future-of-social-business/ch16lev1sec3)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-future-of-social-business/ch16lev1sec4)

[Final Remarks](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/the-future-of-social-business/ch16lev1sec4)

[View Sample](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/index/bvdidx)

[Index](http://my.safaribooksonline.com/book/sales-and-marketing/9780132542470/index/bvdidx)

\